

Betbotpro Stream Automated Bot

for Betfair & Betdaq

User Manual Oct 2024

Mark Baker

Table of contents

User Manual Cover	5
Legal Stuff	6
Introduction	7
Version History	8
Pre-Requisites	12
Installation	13
Un-Installing	15
Move Software to a New Computer	16
Auto Software Updates	17
Software Activation	18
Quick Start	21
Betfair Notice:	31
Getting Started	32
Loading Races/Events	35
Selecting your runners or selections	
Back/Lay the numbered favourite:	
Back/Lay manually one or more runners:	
Back/Lay multiple favourites:	
Betbotpro Top Menu Options	
Home Menu	
Start/Stop Button	
Simulation/Live Mode Button	
Markets Button	
Reset All	
Auto Scroll	
All Markets Active	
Account Information	
Settings Menu	
Main	
Layout	
Schedule	
Tools Menu	
Create Debugging Package	
Screen Capture	
Open Folder Location	
Excel Export	
Export Runners to CSV	
Export Selections to CSV	
Import Selections from CSV	
Export System	
Import System	
Export to TSM	
Help Menu	
Betfair API Status	
Betfair Charges	
Support & Manual	
System Settings Tab	
Settings	
Event Settings	
System Active	
Country	

Event Type	
Market Type	
BetType	
Bet Time Option	101
Bet Time Starts	102
Bet Time Ends	103
Min/Max Odds	105
Min/Max Money %	106
Min/Max Number of Runners	108
Back/Lay Price Ratio	
Max Stake/Liability	110
Min/Max Number of Bets	111
Minimum Matched Amount	112
Min Lay Book /Max Back Book	114
Understanding Over Round	116
Max Book % of Selections	
Min/Max Number Place Winners	120
Stop Conditions	
Profit/Loss Amount	
Max Losers/Winners	
Consecutive Losers/Winners	
Trailing Stop	
Bank Increase Stop	
Advanced Settings	
Bet on Starting Price	
Unsettled Bets Allowed	
Unsettled Bets Any System	
Tick Offset	
SkipReserves	
Get Prices From Back/Lay	
Keep Unmatched Bets In Play	
Show/Include Commission	
Use Profit/Loss From Results	
Virtual Wallet	
Fixed Price betting	
Cycle Simulator/Live Mode	
Selections	
Favourite Selection	
Multiple Favourites	
1st Selection Strategy	
All Trap Selection	
Last Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection	
Manual Selection	
Manual Bets	
Money % Selection	
Multiple Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection	
Order Selection	
Favourite Sequence	
Trap/Saddle Cloth Sequence Selection	
Only If xth Favourite	
Exclude xth Favourite	
Exclude xin r avourite	

Extra Scenarios 2	
Stake Plans	176
Fixed Stake - Back and Lay	177
Recovery Stake - Back and Lay	178
Recovery Stake 2 – Back and Lay	
% Bank Stake - Back and Lay	
Fixed Liability Stake – Back and Lay	
Target Liability Stake – Back Only	
% Bank Liability Stake – Back and Lay	188
Loss Pot Recovery Staking Plan - Back and Lay	
Fibonacci Sequence Stake – Back and Lay	191
Maria Staking Plan – Back and Lay	
Lay 1- 4 Staking Plan – Back and Lay	195
Lay88 Staking Plan – Back and Lay	197
Custom Multiplier Stake – Back and Lay	198
Target Profit Staking Plan – Back and Lay	199
D'Alembert Staking Plan - Back and Lay	
Profit Per Race Staking Plan - Back and Lay	
Retirement Staking Plan - Back and Lay	204
Accumulator Stake – Back and Lay	
Fibonacci 15 Step Stake - Back and Lay	209
Kelly Stake - Back Only	
Kelly Lay Stake - Lay Only	212
Lay % Up Down	213
Consecutive Wins Stake - Back and Lay	214
One Point Stake	215
Pro Conservative Stake - Back Only	216
Dutching	217
Dutching Set Target Profit	218
Retain Staking Progress	220
Output Bet Calcs	221
Strategies	
Results	223
Saving Settings	225
Reasons for No Bets	226
Running Multiple Bots/Instances	228
Launch New Instance	231
Rename Instance	232
To Be Successful	233
Racing Radio Services	236
Betfair	237
Support	238

Betbotpro Stream User Manual

Published Date: Oct 2024



Betbotpro Stream Automated Bot for Betfair and Betdaq

Streaming Betfair API

https://www.betbotpro.com

Legal Stuff

Copyright © 2020 <u>https://www.betbotpro.com</u> Published by <u>https://www.betbotpro.com</u>

All material in the manual is protected by the Copyright Act of 1956. No part of this report may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying without permission in writing from the Author. Failure to do so may lead to prosecution.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DISCLAIMER AND/OR LEGAL NOTICES:

Every effort has been made to accurately represent this products potential.

Even though this industry is one of the few where one can write one's own cheque in terms of earnings,

there is no guarantee that you will earn any money using the techniques and ideas in these materials.

Examples in these materials are not to be interpreted as a promise or guarantee of earnings. Earning potential is entirely dependent on the person using our product, ideas and techniques. This does not purport to be a "get rich scheme".

Any claims made of actual earnings or examples of actual results can be verified upon request. Your level of success in attaining any results claimed in our materials depends on the time you devote to the program,

ideas and techniques mentioned and your finances, knowledge and various skills.

Since these factors differ according to individuals, we can neither guarantee your success or income level, nor are we responsible for any of your actions.

Any and all forward looking statements here or on any of our sales materials are intended to express our opinion of earnings potential. Many factors will be important in determining your actual results and no guarantees are made that you will achieve results similar to ours or anybody else's. In fact no guarantees are made that you will achieve any positive results from the ideas and techniques in our material.

Neither BetBotPRO, nor anyone associated with BetBotPRO accepts any responsibility what so ever for any loss that may be sustained as a result of the use (or misuse) of The BetBotPRO Software, irrespective of how that loss might be sustained. BetBotPRO does not guarantee winnings and cannot be held liable for losses resulting from the use of information obtained from within this document or sites, or use of The BetBotPRO Software.

Although this automated software has been extensively tested prior to release we cannot accept liability for any malfunction, it is expected that the program will be supervised at all times during operation by the license owner.

Warning

Betting can be very risky and users should only speculate with money that they can comfortably afford to lose, and should ensure that the risks involved are fully understood, seeking advice if necessary.

Be responsible about gambling https://www.gambleaware.co.uk

Introduction

Welcome to the Betbotpro software and thank you for having the foresight to purchase or trial this software. I'm sure you will be extremely pleased once you start seeing the potential of the software and how it can help you in taking daily amounts from Betfair much more consistently.

I initially designed the software from a quest to find strategies that worked in the greyhound racing market. Liquidity doesn't enter the market until a few minutes before the race start and so you had to be at your PC to place a bet or monitor the race. Now there are other applications out there but they are usually only available for expensive recurring monthly fees so I wasn't interested. I decided to design my own program with the functions I required and here is the result of many years work.

This will be just the beginning and hopefully based on your feedback we can improve the bot software and include other new features.

Please make sure you read everything so you understand the functions and operation of the software fully. If you have any questions please don't hesitate to email or use the forum via the members area.

The secret to success is not being greedy, accepting a sensible profit target everyday depending on your risk and bank available & limit your losses. Losses are inevitable but if you treat it like a business, they are simply business expenses. Aiming to be profitable in the longer term is what you're after, finding that edge.

One thing you will notice when running the software is that profits can build up quickly. Remember they can also be taken away quickly so don't get greedy and take your profit and call it a day.

There are so many strategies you can use it's impossible to cover all of them. You can use your own system, or simply follow a tipster's recommendation. You could also lay the tips given by a back to win tipster that has a terrible record.

With greyhounds you can lay the dog with the fastest time, slowest time etc. by looking at the form cards on racingpost.com or Betfair. You could lay all dogs in Trap1 or lay all favourite dogs between certain odds. The choice is really endless.

I hope you enjoy the software.

Regards Mark

Version History

2.22 - Fix Betdaq winner results service

2.20 - Fix Betdaq version - Correct score markets display, import selections by csv missing selections.

2.18 - Fix Schedule Last event action bug.

2.17 - Betfair changed NZ login location to AU endpoint.

2.15 - Updated system markets in Betdaq version to match available markets ie Winner market.

2.13 - Fixed issue with bot stopping after 200 markets.

2.12 - Fixed Betfair Sweden Login

2.10 - Fixed Market Selection saved custom filter scheduled reload issue.

2.08 - Fixed issue with creating the debug zip file. Added MX Mexico, RS Serbia, SK Slovakia and SL Slovenia country codes to system settings.

2.04-2.06 - Added updated silks url changed by betfair. Added soccer markets for Betdaq, total/ overunder etc.

2.03

2.02 - Added Greyhound AUS Quinella markets to systems settings option.

- 2.01 Adjusted AUS \$ min bet size to 1\$
- 2.00 Fixed Betdaq version loading AU Greyhounds with GB Greyhounds
- 1.99 Fixed issue with loss pot recovery cycles not reseting again.

1.98 - Fixed issue with loss pot recovery cycles not reseting.

1.97 - Fixed The Staking Machine output for myultiple runners

1.96 - MATCH_ODDS_UNMANAGED was added to Soccer dropdown

1.95 - Skipped version

1.94 - Fixed importing a csv file at a specified time would reset when Reseting All.

1.93 - Fixed issue with Betfair bank balance not updating after a result.

- 1.91 Fixed excel file date formats for non uk countries
- 1.90 Extra logging removed
- 1.88 Enable £1 BSP back betting
- 1.87 Betfair silks update 2 bug fix.
- 1.86 Betfair Silks Url changed

1.84 - Fixed custom multiplier staking errors for users with EU PC locales

1.83 - Fixed Bank Increase % stop to allow for -ve startup balances.

1.81

Fixed 0.00 results for Betdaq version, i) if error occurs on any Betdaq API call then backoff is for 62 seconds.

ii) All API calls are now blocked for 62 seconds, prices, orders, market data, event data and account info.

If user click buttons no api calls will be made. The only time this won't work is if they user Reset All as this destroys the time measurement for the backoff.

1.0.0.78

This sets minimum Betfair standard stake to $\pounds 1$ for GB only, I've also changed the default stake size to $\pounds 1$ for staking plans with an initial stake property (ie not percentage stake). Also new webview login for danish NEMID login Added news tab, pin open tab to access links

1.0.0.77

Currently this is Betfair only. The BetBotPro.Betfair.Installer project combines the BetBotPro.Betfair.Setup .msi with

the MicrosoftEdgeWebview2Setup.exe into a single .exe installer.

Installers have been updated to auto install MicrosoftEdgeWebview2Setup.

Templates have been updated to include News tab.

Staking Plan ConsecutiveLoss has been added.

When selecting Manual Bets selection method, Only if xth fav was always 1, fixed to now be disable only if xth fav.

1.0.0.68

All 24 staking plans fixed to allow correct us eof provisional results option.

1.0.0.66

Add Australian /general option to add a tax amount on top of commission in top settings menu. Remove RSS feed from Betfair, deprecated

Use provisional Results Profit/Loss not updating results for live bets fixed

1.0.0.65

Added Extrascenarios2, formula based additional checks

Add option to loss pot stake to continue at max liability instead of reset/stop options Lay and Back 1 point staking plan added

Added Tool Menu Output results in format for The Staking Machine software(TSM) import.

Change Max liability for place and other non win markets to basic calcs so a max liability check is achieved.

Add exacta markets to system settings

Betdaq MinimumBetSize is now £0.01

Issue where random BSP bets were matched at 1000 for back bets and 1.01 for lay bets.

Accumulator stake - add option to include original stake returned

Add option to not bet if another system has a bet placed on it, unsettled bets any system for bets outside the system

BSP LIMIT_ON_CLOSE bet matching fixed

Target profit staking does not calculate accurately for BSP bets at 1.0, calculating from placed price rather than price at time of bet fixed

Updated Market filters, betdaq contains filter for Win, Place and RPGTV only, betfair contains filter for Win, Place, RPGTV and SIS. Televised and Evening removed.

ConsecWin staking plan not working correctly fixed

1.0.0.64 Updates include the following,

1. Add money % option to extra scenarios. 1st fav >= 50% - percentage money added to extra scenarios1 (and scenarios2 upcoming).

2. Add exacta markets to system settings - Exacta is already included in the markettype filter. However, I have also added Exacta markets to quick select for AU and NZ.

3. Results feed not working - Betdaq results fixed for both BBP2 and old BBP_BQ, the Btefair RSS feed was still not working when testing.

4. Recheck Betdaq minimum stake - Betdaq MinimumBetSize is now £0.01.

5. Issue where random BSP bets were matched at 1000 for back bets and 1.01 for lay bets - Fixed.

6. BSP LIMIT_ON_CLOSE bet matching - Fixed

7. Target profit staking does not calculate accurately for BSP bets at 1.0, calculating from placed price rather than price at time of bet.

-BSP staking plans now based on price at time of bet placement rather than adjusted BSP limit, fixed.

8. Greyhound Televised and Evening Race filter no longer working

- Updated filters betdaq contains filter for Win, Place and RPGTV only, betfair contains filter for Win, Place, RPGTV and SIS. Televised and Evening removed.

9. ConsecWin staking plan not working correctly-Fixed

1.0.0.63 Fix for Betdaq API results.

1.0.0.62 Fix for Betfair API change on 10th Nov.

1.0.0.60 Fixed BSP bet liability being too large, fixed default for max book % of selections to 500 instead of 0. fixed fibonacci staking cycle count reset.

1.0.0.55 1) There is a bug migrating system settings, a few default values are set to 0 but the code is

assigning them as type int instead of double. When user has setting 0.10, it gets truncated to 0 as it's an

integer but when applied back to the control the minimum setting allowed is 0.01. It's now fixed.

2) Drop downs in Quick Select now will not reset to start. The issue was that changing selected items

fed other dropdowns causing a reset. This has now been delayed until the drop down is closed.

1.0.0.54 Lay 1-4 staking only went 3x stake. fixed.

1.0.0.53 1. Max liability filter- if triggers doesnt seem to release.? Changed to liability per proposed bets rather than proposed bets

+ existing bets.

2. BSP betting not working, lay bets, This is taking data from the starting price after BSP reconciles. The calc appears

to work okay when sim bet matching so could be erroneous data returned from API, difficult to know without seeing

actual market data. Have added additional logging for BSP lay bet matching.

3. Manual selections with exclude 1stfav doesnt work - Fixed

1.0.0.52 fixed issue with system name having a decimal point, sometimes traffic lights for system would not work.

1.0.0.51 1a) Added setting - Unsubcribe inplay markets will now remove markets from selected markets as soon as a market goes inplay

1b) Added setting - Skip betLogic inplay markets will not calculate bet logic. Price updates and orders will still update.

3a) Recovery options added to fixed liability stake. Base stake is still fixed liability but recovery is based on Recovery Staking plan.

3b) Max book% of selections added to main system settings and traffic light. The price basis setting determines which odds to use for the calculation.

4) Close warning added for manually closing Logoff and X only

5) Stake lay % up down implemented .

6) The events grid showing each race, has a plus sign to open the bets for that race. There is now a new column Sim/Live which has a colour display where Blue = sim bet and Green = live bet (to match the sim/live toggle).

7) Imported csv selections and manual selections are now highlighted green in a new column in the Event grid named 'Manual'.

8) Added rolling Logs 14 days after which they will then be deleted for both error and staking logs.

1.0.0.50 - Bug fix for fav sequence again

1.0.0.49 - Bug fix - check for update button removed due to automated updates. Baseball moneyline markets added to system area.

Trap sequence selection and favourite sequence selection bug fixed where it remained on 1st in seuence.

1.0.0.48 - Bug fix - Importing a system sometimes has Fixed Stake = ± 0.00 . The stake actually shows ± 0.01 but wouldn't bet.

1.0.0.47 - Update to allow for Betfair API change - blocked bets at certian prices and stakes. Only applies to bets below minimum $\pounds 2/\$5$

1.0.0.46 - Add option to export results and save to a location /appdata just before schedule reloads each day.

Consecutive Wins Staking Added.

Enable to retry schedule if no markets up yet at betfair every x mins until markets load.

After an autoreload with QMS load or Filter load, if no markets are loaded into the events then it will retry 4 times every 30 minutes on 30, 60, 90 and 120 minutes after intial reload.

1.0.0.45 - Bug fix - Recovery2 Staking plan not recovering correctly.

1.0.0.43 - Bug fix - fib staking not stepping back 2 after a win. time constraint added to markettree refresh to only allow 1 call per minute. Does not affect Reset All.

1.0.0.42 - Bug fix betdaq - auto Update fixed. Multiple system name bug fix, French FR racing now loads.

1.0.0.41 - Bug fix betfair- Custom Multiplier stake would not continue sequence after a restart.

Pre-Requisites

You need a Windows based PC (Microsoft Win 8, 10 or 11) with Microsoft .Net 4.8 minimum installed.

Windows 7 is getting a bit long in the tooth now, but it can work if you enable TLS1.2 communications protocols and have all updates applied.

You most likely already have .NET installed if you have Win 10 but you can download that here if required:

https://dotnet.microsoft.com/en-us/download/dotnet-framework/thank-you/net48-web-installer

You also need a screen resolution of 1280x1024 otherwise problems occur.

If you can't see the settings panel you should increase your resolution or re-size the bot window.

You should download the setup program to your desktop or downloads folder.

Double click the Betbotpro-setup.msi file to start the bot installation.

Enter your activation token in the box provided to validate your license. If you don't have an activation token key you can run a trial.

Please take time to read this manual and watch the videos to get the most out of the software.

Two or more instances of the software can be run if required.

You can simply click the desktop icon again to run another instance or click launch new instance from with in the software Instance tab .

You can run multiple bots on the same account or place manual bets as well as run the bot.

If you want to run additional copies on other computers then an additional license can be bought from the member's area/website at <u>www.betbotpro.com</u>.

Installation

Run the installer program BetBotPro.Betfair.Setup.msi you have downloaded and follow the prompts and accept the defaults.

You may also get some windows confirmation warnings pop up. You will see the following windows:

You can download the latest version here: https://www.betbotpro.com/free-trial-betfair.html



Accept the license agreement and click install



You will now see a shortcut on your desktop. Simply double click to run the software.



Un-Installing

You should not have to un-install the current installation of Betbotpro if you want to upgrade.

You can un-install from the Windows Control Panel, Add/Remove programs.

Move Software to a New Computer

You can move the software to a new PC by clciking De-Activate on the License View via the login screen.

Then install the software on the new PC and activate with your token and email.

BetBotPro Login	×
Request a New Trial Licence - a token will be emailed to you.	
Resend Token Deactivate Request Trial	
Register Token - enter the token in your email.	
Register Token	
Buy	
View Login	

Auto Software Updates The availability of new software updates are checked when first logging into the software automatically.

You will be prompted to upgrade if there is a newer version available.

Software Activation

When you first run the software you will be able to run it as a trial for 7 days.

If your trial has expired or you have just purchased the software you will need to enter an activation token.

If you had a trial and just purchased then your trial token will be enabled for full use.

Please allow some time for tokens to be enabled after purchase.

You can purchase the software by clicking the Buy now button or going to https://www.betbotpro.com

If this is the first time you have run the software you can request a trial by entering your email address and clicking Request Trial.

A trial token will then be emailed to you.

BetB	otPro Login			×
	Request a New Trial	Licence - a token will	be emailed to you.	
	Enter email address	5		
	Resend Token	Deactivate	Request Trial]
	Register Token - ente	er the token in your e	mail.	
	Enter licence token			
			Register Token)
			Buy	¢
				t
			View Login	

BetBotPro Login			×
Request a New Trial Licence	e - a token will l	be emailed to you.	
Resend Token D	eactivate	Request Trial	
Register Token - enter the	token in your er	nail.	
Enter licence token			
		Register Token	
		Buy	
		View Login	

Simply enter the token in the box at the bottom and click Register Token.



Once activated you will see that you are using the full version and the login box will be available to enter your Betfair.com login details.

To view licensing panel again simply click the View Licensing button.

BetBotPro Login		×
. ◆betfair		
Please log in be	low	New to Betfair?
Email / Username	COR01	
Password	Ø	
	Log In	Join Now
	(Forgot your username/password?)	
Privacy Policy Cook	ie Policy Rules & Regulations Terms & Underage gamb	Conditions <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly</u> , bling is an offence
Remember Username	v	
Endpoint	Betfair.com 🔻	
💿 Instance Manager		
		View Licensing

Quick Start

1. Download the <u>install setup program</u> to your desktop. Run the installer by double clicking it. This will install the software. Just follow the prompts or goto the installation section for help.

2. Run the software by clicking the desktop shortcut.



3. Login with your Betfair.com user name and password

(You must have a funded Betfair account to login, if you have no funds an error may occur.)

BetBotPro Login			×
▲* betfair			
Please log in below	1	New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	yourbetfairusername		
Password	yourbetfairpassword 1/10		
	Log In	Join Now	
	(Forgot your username/password?)		
Privacy Policy Cookie Po	olicy Rules & Regulations Terms & Underage gaml	Conditions <u>Gambling can be addictive, please</u> bling is an offence	<u>e play responsibly.</u>
		nprove our services, Betfair uses cookies. ccordance with our Cookie Policy and	Ok, I get it
Remember Username 🔽			
Endpoint Bet	tfair.com 🔹		
• Instance Manager			
			View Licensing

4 Quick Start Graphic

		: Main														
ttings T	ools Help	Wizards	Log Off													
7 4		0-0	Reset All		Events Selecte	ed:	0	Balance:	Γ	10.76	Total PL:		0.00	Next Event:	0	5
			Auto Scroll		Markets Select	ted:	0	xposure:		0.00	Max Next Stake:		0.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	0	b
Start	Simulator	Markets	 All Markets 	Active	Monitored:		0	/irtual Wall	lets:	0.00	Unsettled Marke	ts:	0		4	
											····· +					Ŧ
Active	StartTime	Market		N	Market Status	Race Sta	tus Si	P Bets	Profit	Winners		Reason				
		2														
		3														
		- 3														
		3														
		- 3														
1		-3														
4											+ +					
۲ Mar	nual Bets				Display	All Orders										
👻 Mar	nual Bets					All Orders	Bunne	r Sida	Averane	sPricaMatche	- 4					
			er	. - 4	Display System		e Runne	r Side	Average	Price M atche	- 4					
👻 Mar			er				e Runne	r Side	Average	PriceMatche	- 4					
👻 Mar			er		System		e Runne	r Side	Average	:PriceMatche	- 4					
👻 Mar			er		System	EventName					- 4					
👻 Mar			er		System	EventName					d SizeMa					
👻 Mar			er		System I	EventName ers System	Performanc				- 4					
🔹 Mar			er		System	EventName ers System					d SizeMa					
👻 Mar			er		System I	EventName ers System	Performanc	e Results			d SizeMa					
👻 Mar			er		System I	EventName ers System	Performanc	e Results			d SizeMa					

Step by Step

1. Toggle Simulation or Live mode on the top menu. This will change mode instantly, no need to reload events.

Simulation doesnt place real bets. It simulates the bet placement and results. Great for testing first before going live.

BetBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main									
Settings Tools Help Wizards Log Off									
<u>ب</u>	🔫 🔨 🏨 Reset All								
C C C		\succ		Auto Scroll					
Start	Simu	ator	Markets	 All Markets Active 					

Live mode will place real bets on the Betfair Exchange.

BetBotPro Betfair - Instance: Main								
Settings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off				
đ		<u> </u>	<u></u>	Reset All				
C.		2		Auto Scroll				
Start	L	ive	Markets	All Markets Active				

2. Click the markets button on the top menu or the Quick Market Select (QMS) option to select the most common events you want to bet on 'Greyhound Racing UK Win', 'Horse Racing UK Win', "Soccer" etc. .

You can pin the window open using the pin symbol top right in the QMS window.



You can choose one market or multiple markets.



You can pin the window open or let it minimise by unpinning.

Click Load to load the markets you've chosen into the main event window.

Other filters are also available but not necessary.

Quick I	Market Seleo	:t :::::::::::			• #
L	.oad	Insert	Clear	Reset	
⊧≡	A-Z				م
≜ Qu	uick Select S	ettings			1
A	uto Load				
Тс	oday Only		~		
In	play Only				
Q	uick Select M	arkets	[Horse Racing	g] GB Wi	
.▲ Co	ommon Filte	rs			
Ev	vent Types				
Co	ountry				
.▲ Ra	cing Filters				
Ev	ventName				
м	larketType				
Ra	aceVenue				
Ra	aceName				
Ra	aceNumber				
.▲ Fo	otball Filter	5			_
			1		

3. If you market is not available in the Quick market Select Option then you can use the Market Selection tab or the Market Tree tab to use custom filters.

Use the funnel symbol to select parameters, ideally you should not have anything selected in Quick Market Select panel to use the Market Selection or Market Tree options.

(C) Start	\$ Live		Mark	ets	A	set All ito Scroll I Markets		tive	Ever Mar Mor
Tree	Market S	Selection							•	#
Market Tree	Lo	ad	Ins	sert		Save Fi	lter			
	EventTy	/pe 🝸	Cou	ntry	Ŧ	StartTir	ne	Ŧ	Event	
Quick Market Select	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 18	3:00	Tamp	
arket	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 18	3:30	Tamp	
k Ma	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 19	00:00	Tamp	
Quic	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 19):15	WillR	
Ũ	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 19	:30	Tamp	
	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 19	:45	WillR	
	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 20):00	Tamp	
	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 20):15	WillR	
	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 20):30	Tamp	
	Horse R	acing	US			13 May	2020 20):45	WillR	
			110			12.14	2020.21	00	-	

4. Open the system Settings tab to setup your system/strategy. Again you can pin this open if required.

A system consists of Settings like odds ranges, time to bet etc. plus the selection/s you want to make which can be automated or your own selections, plus the staking you want to use.

BetBo	tPr	o Betfair	- Instance: Main													-	. 🗆 ×
Settin	ıgs	Tools	Help Wizards	Log Off													
2	5		<u> </u>	Reset All	Events Selected:			18 Ba	alance:	100	Total PL:			0.00	Next Event:	14,302	2
				Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:		1	53 Ex	posure:	0.00	Max Next S	Stake:		0.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	(0
St	art		Live Markets	 All Markets Active 	Monitored:		1	53 Vi	rtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled M	Markets:		0			
Iree												.					₽S
Market T		Active	StartTime	Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	^ I	Reason				System Settings
Ma 🗄			13 May 2020 18:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R1 1r	n Claim WIN			1	OPEN								stem
ect 🗉			13 May 2020 18:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R2 6f	Claim WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								SVE
Quick Market Select			13 May 2020 19:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R3 1r	n Mdn Claim WIN			- 12	OPEN								
dike			13 May 2020 19:15	Will Rogers Downs - R1 5	f Claim WIN	<pre></pre>		- 🏴	OPEN								
¥ H			13 May 2020 19:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R4 6f	Mdn WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								
j, ∎		~	13 May 2020 19:45	Will Rogers Downs - R2 6	f Mdn WIN	<pre></pre>		- 🏴	OPEN								
ç 🗄			13 May 2020 20:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R5 1r	n Claim WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								
			13 May 2020 20:15	Will Rogers Downs - R3 6	f Claim WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								
Market Selection			13 May 2020 20:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R6 6f	Mdn Claim WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								
rket			13 May 2020 20:45	Will Rogers Downs - R4 6	f Mdn WIN			- 🏴	OPEN								
ž 4)	•					

Adjust your system settings as required. Settings like Country, Event Type and Market Type have to match the markets loaded for a bet to go in.

Initially you will have one default system called System1. You can add additional systems but we'll come to that later.

Adjust the odds range and time to bet options as well as any other filters you may want.



Select the Bet type back or Lay.

Syste	em Settings		• +=				
Se	elect System: System5						
c.							
J	rstem Name:						
	Copy Reset	Add D	elete				
Set	tings Selections Stakir	ng Plan					
⊧≡	A-Z		Q				
•	Event Settings		^				
	System Active	~					
	Country	All,No Country,AD					
	Event Type(s)	Horse Racing					
	Market Type(s)	[Horse Racing] WIN 🔹					
	BetType	Back -					
	Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / StartTi	-				
	Bet Time Start(s)	60	Ĵ				
	Bet Time End(s)	0	÷				
	Min Odds	2.00	÷				
	Max Odds	20.00	÷				
	Min Money %	1.0 🗘					
	Max Money %	100.0	€ -				

On the Selections tab, choose options for the bot to automatically choose a selection. This could be a 1st Favourite or one of the <u>many other options</u> available like greyhound trap selection or sequence.



Manual Selections

If you want to choose your own manual selections say from a tipster then choose the Manual selection Option.

Dont forget to untick Only if xth Fav.

Also make sure to tick the selection/s you want in the Selections available for the race selected.



You can deselect any races or events that you dont want to monitor or skip. Also you can select or unselect all markets.

Tree	Ē Star	t	\$ Live	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active	Events Selected: Markets Selected Monitored:	: [15	53 Exp	ance: oosure: cual Wallets
Market 1		Active	StartTir	ne	Market					Market S
Ma	+	~	13 May	2020 18:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R1 1r	n Claim WIN			P	OPEN
lect	÷	~	13 May	2020 18:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R2 6f	Claim WIN			1	OPEN
Quick Market Select	Ŧ	~	13 May	2020 19:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R3 1r	n Mdn Claim WIN			P	OPEN
larke	Ŧ		13 May	2020 19:15	Will Rogers Downs - R1 5	Claim WIN			P	OPEN
N N	Ŧ	~	13 May	2020 19:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R4 6f	Mdn WIN			P	OPEN
Qui	Ŧ		13 May	2020 19:45	Will Rogers Downs - R2 6	Mdn WIN			P	OPEN
ñ	Ŧ	~	13 May	2020 20:00	Tampa Bay Downs - R5 1r	n Claim WIN			P	OPEN
ectio	Ŧ	~	13 May	2020 20:15	Will Rogers Downs - R3 6	Claim WIN			P	OPEN
Market Selection	Ŧ	✓	13 May	2020 20:30	Tampa Bay Downs - R6 6f	Mdn Claim WIN			P	OPEN
arket	Ŧ	✓	13 May	2020 20:45	Will Rogers Downs - R4 6	Mdn WIN			P	OPEN
ž	41									

Staking

Set the staking for the system you want to use like fixed stakes, recovery staking, fibonacci etc. There are many to choose from.

System Settings			····· • •
Select System:	System1		
System Name:	System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
\$≣ A-Z			م
 Staking Plan 			
Staking Plan		Fixed Stake	
Retain Stakin	g Progress		
Output Bet C	alcs	~	
Fixed Stake			
Fixed Stake			1.00 🗘
	•		
Fixed Stake			
Set fixed stake a	mount.		

5. Click the stop/start button to start the software.

Once started the software goes through the events in sequential order and checks the filters you have set against each one, if a selection fits all criteria then a bet will be placed.



You can also apply many other settings and filters to help control your strategy. See the rest of this manual for more details.

Perhaps decide on a sensible 'Max Loss' and 'Max Profit' for safety on the Stop Conditions tab.

Most settings by default should allow most bets so don;t change too much initially.

Maybe check Bet time, Min/Max Odds, min/max runners etc to start with.

Bet Settings

Set	ttings Selections Stakir	ng Plan		
⊧≡	A-Z			م
	Event Type(s)	Horse Racing		-
>	Market Type(s)	[Horse Racing] WIN	•	
	BetType	Lay		
	Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / StartTime		
	Bet Time Start(s)	5	¢	
	Bet Time End(s)	0	¢	
	Min Odds	1.10	¢	
	Max Odds	10.00	¢	
	Min Money %	1.0	¢	
	Max Money %	100.0	¢	
	Min Runners	3	¢	
	Max Runners	20	¢	
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢	
	Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢	
	Min Number of Bets	0	¢	
	Max Number of Bets	2	¢	
	Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢	
	Max Back Book %	500.00	¢	
	Min Lay Book %	10.00	¢	
	Min Place Winners	1	¢	
	Max Place Winners	5	¢	

Set stop conditions to stop the system placing bets.

•	Stop Conditions		
	Loss Amount	500.00	÷
	Profit Amount	500.00	÷
	Max Losers	50	¢
	Max Winners	500	¢
	Consecutive Losers	50	¢
	Consecutive Winners	500	÷
	Trailing Stop		
	Bank Increase	1,000.00	¢
	Bank Increase %	1,000.00	¢
	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 118	

Advanced Bet Settings

•	Advanced Settings	
	Bet On BSP	
	Unsettled Bets Allowed	0 ‡
>	Tick Offset	0 ‡
	Skip Reserves	
	Price Basis	Lay -
	Keep In Play	
	Include Commission	✓
	Use Results Profit/Loss	
	Virtual Wallet Amount	0.00 ‡
•	Fixed Price Betting	
*	Cycle simulator/live mode	

Results

Check the results to see if bets are being placed in sim or live mode and are as expected. If bets are not being placed check the reasons for that in the <u>event log</u> or live <u>no bet reasons matrix</u>.

Betfair Notice:

This is a notice from Betfair.

Dear Betfair Software Vendor,

We are writing to you as a Vendor who offers a simulation mode (paper trading with no real money) as part of their software offering.

We ask that you make your customers aware that the simulation mode makes real requests for live Betfair data.

This is important from a Data Request charge and an efficiency point-of-view.

It should be made clear that the functionality (like any feature of the software) is offered as a tool to aid bet placement and not intended for long term data analysis.

If customers wish to test strategies, they should instead use the Historical Data services made available via http:// data.betfair.com/ or http://www.fracsoft.com – rather than relying on the live system.

This is a much more efficient way for Betfair to provide such data.

Getting Started

Once you have double clicked on the Betbotpro shortcut file on the desktop to start the bot you will need to login to the software using your Betfair account username and password shown below:

BetBotPro Login			×
₄* betfair			
Please log in bel	ow	New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	yourbetfairusername		
Password	yourbetfairpassword %		
	Log In	Join Now	
	(Forgot your usemame/password?)		
To help personalise conte	Underage gam	Conditions <u>Gambling can be addictive, p</u> bling is an offence nprove our services, Betfair uses cookies ccordance with our Cookie Policy and	
Remember Username	v		
Endpoint	Betfair.com •		
 Instance Manager 			

Simply enter your Betfair user name and password.

You can decide to remember your user name by ticking the box.

Basic Layout

The bot consists of 5 areas:

- The top menu area showing the 'Start/Stop' button, the 'simulation/live' mode button, the `Load Markets' button as well as the account information. There are also other top menu items called Settings, Tools, Help and Wizard.
- 2) The main area showing all the races, events, matches, results and profit/loss.
- 3) The bottom area to see the runners and betfair odds, any bets placed in Current Orders & Results, System Performance Stats and an event log.
- 4) The right area showing all the System Setting options. This is split into multiple sections called Settings, Selections & Staking Plan
- 5) A live traffic light system for showing the reasons a bet may not placed. You can monitor this in realtime.

ngs Too		ance: Mai elp Wi		Log Off								1										
top	\$ Live		arkets	Reset All Auto Scro All Marke			ets Se	lected:		15		lance: posure: tual Wa	llets:	0.00		II PL: 1 Next Stake: ettled Markets:		Las	xt Event: :tTrap/Cloth Win:	7	17 0	
														•	+		····· ·	S	ystem Settings			
Active	Sta	rtTime		Market								Mark	et Status	Race Status	: ÷	Reason 5	System		Select System:	System1	4	
+ 🗸	12	May 2020	18-00	Tampa Bay Dov	unc - R1	1m Claim	WIN	4				OPEN				System Active	True				4	
+ v				Tampa Bay Dov				4	•			OPEN				Country Match	True		System Name:	System1		
+ -				Tampa Bay Dov								OPEN				Market Selected	True		Сору	Reset	Add	I
				Will Rogers Do					-			OPEN				MarketType Match						
+ -				Tampa Bay Dov								OPEN		2		EventType Match	True		Settings Selec	tions Stat	ting Plan	
				Will Rogers Do								OPEN				Market Status Ope			⊧≣ A-Z			
				Tampa Bay Dov								OPEN				Bet Time Window	False		 Event Setting 	ıs		
				Will Rogers Do								OPEN				RaceStatus Availab	k True		- System Active			
				J Tampa Bay Dov								OPEN				Active Runners Mi	ny True			-		
				Will Rogers Do					2			OPEN				Market Amount M	a' True		Country		AU,GB,SE,US	
	13	- Mav 2020	21:00	- Tampa Bav Dov	vns - R7	1m Claim	WIN		<u>,</u>			OPFN			· •	Max Back Book	True		Event Type(s)		Horse Racing	
1														►		Min Lay Book	True		Market Type(s)	[Horse Racing] WIN	N
							•								#	Place Winners Min	/I True		BetType		Lay	
🔹 Manu	al Bets					3		Displa	y All C	Orders						Odds Within Min/I	M True		Bet Time Opt	tion	OfficialOff / StartTim	m
Manual	No	Silks	Runn	er	00.3	7.7	<u>د</u>	iystem	Ever	ntName	e R	unner	Side	AveragePrice		Money % Within M	1i True		Bet Time Star	t(s)		
	1	JIIKS			4											Bet On Reserves	True		Bet Time End	(5)		
	2			y Wanderer	4	4.1 10.5										Back/Lay Price Rati	ic True		Min Odds		1.1	
	2		Nauti Enteri		36	38										Min Number of Be	t: True		Max Odds		10.0	
	4			o Gusto	100	110				<u> </u>				· · · · · ·		Unsettled Bets For	S True					
/	4 5			oletely Bonkers	_	5.7				System	Perfor	mance	Results	Cycle Sim/Live		Bet Exists For This	N True		Min Money 9		1	
	6			imurai	3.65	3.7										Max Liability	True		Max Money S	%	100	0.
	7			Vayne Factor	32	34	Т	imeStam	р		Event		Syste	em		Max Loss Amount			Tick Offset			
	8			Day Drama	9	9.2	1	3 May 20	20 14	:01:40	Open					Max Profit Amoun			Set tick offset am	nount that be	ts will be placed at. A	
	9		Malek		110	130	1	3 May 20	20 15	:20:56	Suspe	nded				Max Losing Bets	True			et is higher th	an current live odds an	n
																Max Winning Bets	True		vice versa.			

When the software runs for the first time, the main area 1 is empty. This means that no races/events have been loaded.

The layout may change depending on your screen resolution, but you can click on the window header tabs and pin them open or drag and drop them to design the layout of your choice.



Loading Races/Events

Firstly you need to decide what markets or events you want to load. Greyhound racing only, Horse racing only, Horse and Greyhound races, Football, Tennis etc.

Click the Markets button or use one of the left hand side tabs like Quick market Select.



Select from the dropdown box for the countries/markets you intend to use -Greyhound Win UK/AU, Horses Place UK, Soccer or select any combination of them. Keep it simple and choose one initially.

Check the type of market you want like Win markets or Place markets.

Bet	BotPr	o Betfair -	Instance	: Main						
Set	tings	; Tools	Help	Wizard	5	Log Off				
1	C Start		S ive	Market	s	Reset / Auto	Scroll	Active	Mar	nts Select kets Selev nitored:
Tree	Qui	ck Market	Select						Ф.	
arket		Load	Ir	isert		Clear	R	eset		Act
Market Selection Market Tree	k:	A-Z	_						Q	
ectio		Quick Sel	ect Sett	ings						
et Sel		Auto Load	d							
Mark		Today On	ly							
		Inplay On	ly							
		Quick Sel	ect Marl	ets	(H	orse Racin	g] US V	Vin,[H	•	
		Common	Filters				CI	ose		
		Event Typ	es			All				Î
		Country				[Horse Ra	acing] (GB Win		
		Racing Fi	ters			[Horse Ra	acing] (GB Place		
		EventNan	ne			[Horse Ra	acing] l	E Win		
		MarketTy	pe			[Horse Ra	acing] l	E Place		- 1
		RaceVenu	ie		~	[Horse Ra				
		RaceNam	e			[Horse Ra	2-			
		RaceNum	ıber			[Horse Ra				
		Football F	ilters		Ľ	[Horse Ra				
		MarketTy	pe			[Horse Ra				
	_		M	_		[Horse Ra	2-			
		u ick Select uick Select I		\$		[Horse Ra				
						[Horse Ra	-			
						[Horse Ra	acing] /	AU Harn	ess P	lace

You then need to click the 'Load' button. After a short delay all the events, in this case for US and AU Horse Win markets, appear in the main area.

Clickon an event row to see the selections available on that race
	Active	Star	tTime	Market							Mar	ket Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners
	~	13	May 2020	18:00 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R1	1m Cla	im WIN	2		91	SUSF	PENDED	RESULT	\checkmark			1 Happy Wand
	~	13	May 2020	18:30 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R2	6f Clair	n WIN		*	- 14	OPE	N		<u></u>			
	✓	13	May 2020	19:00 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R3	1m Md	In Claim	WIN 🚔	×		OPE	N					
	~	13	May 2020	19:15 Will Rogers D	owns - R	1 5f Clai	m WIN			P	OPE	N					
	\checkmark	13 1	May 2020	19:30 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R4	6f Mdn	WIN	l l		P	OPE	N					
	~	13 1	May 2020	19:45 Will Rogers D	owns - R	2 6f Mdr	n WIN	r an		P	OPE	N					
	~	13	May 2020	20:00 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R5	i 1m Cla	im WIN	e		P	OPE	N					
	~	13	May 2020	20:15 Will Rogers D	owns - R	3 6f Clai	m WIN	2		P	OPE	N					
	~	13	May 2020	20:30 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R6	i 6f Mdn	Claim V	/IN 🚔		P	OPE	N					
	~	13	May 2020	20:45 Will Rogers D	owns - R	4 6f Mdr	n WIN	2		P	OPE	N					
± ∢∎	~	13 1	May 2020	21:00 Tampa Bay Do	owns - R7	1m Cla	im WIN	<u> </u>		P	OPFI	N					•
	Manua								- 4		Vicolav	All Orders					
	Imanua	i dels											-				
*M	anual	No	Silks	Runner	01.8	9 7.6 %	BSP	Volume	Mo	Syste	em	EventName	e Runner	Side	AverageP	riceMatche	d SizeMatc
		1		Learn Story	60	80	36.66	102									
		2		Risen Change	38	44	36.93	60									
		3		Golden Nole	10.5	11	11.00	1,015		•							•
		4		Memorable Angel	110	150	70.24	39				ers System	Performance	Results	Cycle Sim/	live	

Notice that all the times shown are in GMT/UTC. The time maybe displayed in your local time if you are in another country.

The runners will show the current Exchange back and lay prices. Prices are from the Betfair Streaming API so they will update as and when a change occurs immediatley.

There are other event filters you can use to futher filter events from Betfair such as Race Name, Venue etc. Additionally there are some options for Soccer Markets.

ree	Qui	ck Market Select				4
Market Tree		Load li	nsert	Clear	Reset	
	⊧≣	A-Z				Q
ectio		Quick Select Sett	ings			
Market Selection		Auto Load				
Marke		Today Only		~		
		Inplay Only				
		Quick Select Mar	kets	[Horse Racing] US Win,[H	
	ŀ	Common Filters				
		Event Types				
		Country				
	ŀ	Racing Filters				
		EventName				*
		MarketType				
		RaceVenue		Cannington,C	hantilly	
		RaceName				
		RaceNumber				
	ŀ	Football Filters				
		MarketType		MATCH_ODD	s	•
		entName t filter based on Ev	entName			

Advanced Market Filtering

You can use the Market Selection tab if your markets are not available in Quick market Select. Here nearly all available markets are available from betfair.

Everything from Tennis to Darts to Esports.

Use the funnel symbol to customise your selections. It is best if Quick Market Select options are all cleared first.

This filter can be saved and will be auto loaded next time you start the software or schedule a reload.

ee	Market Select	tion					.	†
Market Tree	Load		Insert		Save Filter			
	EventType	Y	Country	Y	StartTime	Y	Ever	^
Quick Market Select	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	13:30	Tean	
arket	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:30	FaZe	
kΜ	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:30	FaZe	
ğ	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:30	FaZe	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:50	Espa	
Market Selection	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:50	Espa	
Sele	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	15:50	Espa	
rket	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Japa	
Ma	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Alter	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Tean	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Tean	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Tean	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Ajuri	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Ajuri	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Ajuri	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Con	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Con	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Con	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Havı	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Havı	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Havı	
	Esports		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Win	
	Esports ∢		GB		13 May 2020	16:00	Win: ▶	•

Market Tree

With the Market Tree option you can drill down as far as required to get the markets you want. You could just load a single race or match.

Iree	Marke	et Tree		• +							
Quick Market Select Market Tree	8	Search Market Tree	Search						Market Status	Race State	us
В		⊳ Golf		•	aim WIN					RESULT	
lect		 Greyhound Racing 			im WIN			2	OPEN		
et Se		 Handball 			dn Claim W			P	OPEN		
larke		 Horse Racing 			im WIN	r and a second s		P	OPEN		
S K					n WIN			P	OPEN		
Qui		Specials			In WIN			P	OPEN		
6		▷ ANTEPOST			aim WIN				OPEN		
lecti		▷ AUS			im WIN			P	OPEN		
Market Selection		▷ FRA			n Claim Wl			P	OPEN		
arke		▷ SWE			In WIN				OPEN		
Z		▷ 🗹 USA			aim WIN	<u> </u>			OPFN		
		▷ 1200m 3yo Stks					т џ				
		▷ R6 1200m Hcap					* Ŧ				
		▷ 1200m 4yo+ Hca	Р					Di	splay All Orders		
		▷ R7 2100m Stks			BSP	Volume	Mo: 🛎	Syster	n EventNam	e Runner	r Sid
		▷ R8 2350m Hcap									
		▷ 1200m 4yo+ Hca	р								
		▷ 1200m 4yo+ Hca	р								
		R1 2140m Trot S							t Orders System	n Performance	e Resi
		R1 2140m Trot S									
		R2 1640m Trot S						T'C	•	F•	
		R2 2140m Trot S						TimeS	tamp	Event	2
		 R1 1m Claim 									
				-							
							•				
BetBo	otPro 1	.0.0.36 Auto ReLoad:	l	icence Expires.	: 365242 day	/s 06:25	LocalTime	: 18:34:4	9 RunTime: 5:	16:17 Conr	nection

Selecting your runners or selections

There are various Selection Options for choosing how to bet on a selection.

1. You can select runners using an automated selection process, like an ordered favourite or other method.

- 2. You can select single or multiple manual selections of your choice.
- 3. You can select multiple automated selections like 1st and 2nd favourites or trap options.
- 4. <u>Various Automated Selection Options can also be used to select selections.</u>
- 5. Import selections from csv file or The Betplan.

Back/Lay the numbered favourite:

You can select the Favourite Selection in the selection Options drop down box. Select Only if xth Fav and set to 1 for 1st Fav, 2 for 2nd Fav , 3 for 3rd Fav etc.

Dont forget to check your Bet Settings and Staking.

Also click the Stop/Start button to start the software.

								- - -			
S	Select System: System1 -										
S	ystem N	lame:	Syster	n1							
	Сору	/	Re	set		Add		Delete			
Se	ttings	Selec	tions	Stakir	ng Pla	n					
k≣	A-Z							Q			
	Selecti	ion Op	tions								
	Selecti	ion Op	tions		Favo	urite Selec	tion				
	Favou	rite Sel	ection								
	Only if	f xth Fa	v		1			•			
	Extra S	Scenari	ios								
	ExtraS	cenario)S					\bowtie			
0	nly if xt	h Fav									
	-		ers base	d on th	e ran	king of last	trade	ed			
	ice. Ran										

For any bet to be placed, a few things must happen:

A) The selection price is less than 'Maximum Odds' and more than 'Minimum Odds' (Settings tab). Also any other criteria you filter like number of runners, % back/lay ratio must also be within range for a bet to be placed.

B) The 'Bot Status' (top area) is Running/Started. This is accomplished by pressing the 'Start' button (top area).

C) The System is Active (Setting tab)

System Settings				• 4
Select System:	System5			
System Name:				
Сору	Reset	Add	De	elete
Settings Selec	ctions Staki	ng Plan		
\$≣ A-Z				Q
A Event Setting	gs 📃			^
System Activ	e	✓		
Country		All,No Country,A	۸D,	
Event Type(s))	Horse Racing		
Market Type	(s)	[Horse Racing] \	WIN	
BetType		Back		
Bet Time Op	tion	OfficialOff / Star	tTime	
Bet Time Sta	rt(s)		60	÷
Bet Time End	l(s)		0	÷
Min Odds			2.00	÷
Max Odds			20.00	¢
Min Money S	%		1.0	¢
Max Money	%		100.0	÷.

Here's an example betting on 1st Fav, the bet details can be seen in the results panel.:

ings	Betfair - Tools	Instance: Mai Help Wi		Log Off																
2) Stop	Sim	S [arkets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Ac	۱	Events Selec Markets Sele Monitored:			33	Balance: Exposure: Virtual Wallets:	0.00		L: ext Stake: led Marke			Next Event LastTrap/C		349 0		
NoBet	Reasons	;																		
																	System Settings	5		
Ac	ctive	StartTime		Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners		Select System	: System5		
+ 🗸	4	14 May 2020	14:35	Longchamp - 2000n	m 5yo+ I	Hcap WIN	<pre></pre>		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	9.99	14. Roche	nka	System Name			
		14 May 2020) 15:10	Longchamp - 2000n	m 5yo+ I	Hcap WIN			-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				6. Alcama	Doloise				
				Angers - 3800m 4yc					-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				8. Gipsy D		Сору	Reset	Add	
				Angers - 4100m 5yc					-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				1. Donne		Settings Sel	lections Stal	king Plan	
				Angers - 3800m 5yc					100	SUSPENDED	RESULT				3. Prince		k≣ A-Z			
+ <				Angers - 1100m 2yc					104	SUSPENDED	RESULT				7. Penny		 Selection 0)		
4		14 May 2020	17:20	Aby - R1 2140m Tro	DT 5 WIIN		R.		-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				5. Carolin					
							_										Selection C		Favourite Selee	tion
							. - - 4										▲ Favourite S			
																	Only if xth		1	
• M	Manual B	ets							isplay	All Results										
			Runi	ner 4	1.3%	99.0%	BSP 4			v All Results	Runner Side	Price	Matr	Size Mate	Profit	Bet	- Extra Scena	arios		
		lo Silks	Runi 8. Ma		1.3% 100	99.0% 0	BSP 4	Syste	F	ventName	Runner Side 14. Rocher BACK			Size Mate 2.08	Profit 9.99	Bet Sys [.]		arios		
	ual N	lo Silks	8. Ma	avilla				Syste	F	ventName							- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8	lo Silks	8. Ma 9. Lir	avilla ndas Cap	100	0	25.1	Syste	F	ventName							- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9	lo Silks	8. Ma 9. Lir 10. lg	avilla Idas Cap aggy Chop agg	100 1000	0	25.1 40.0	Syste	F	ventName							- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9	lo Silks 0 1	8. Ma 9. Lin 10. lg 11. P	avilla adas Cap aggy Chop ado Caleste ado	100 1000 1000	0 0 0	25.1 40.0 23.5	Syste	m5 La	ventName ongchamp 14th M	14. Rocher BACK	5.90					- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9 10 1	lo Silks 0 1 2	8. Ma 9. Lin 10. lg 11. P 12. B	avilla avil	100 1000 1000 1000	0 0 0 0	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0	Syste	m5 La	ventName ongchamp 14th M		5.90				Sys:	- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9 10 11 11	lo Silks	8. Ma 9. Lin 10. lg 11. P 12. B	avilla avil	100 1000 1000 1000 100	0 0 0 0 0	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0 27.0	Syste	m5 La	ventName ongchamp 14th M	14. Rocher BACK	5.90					- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9 11 1 1 1	Io Silks 0 - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4	8. Ma 9. Lir 10. lg 11. P 12. B 13. C 14. R	avilla avil	100 1000 1000 1000 100 100	0 0 0 0 0	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0 27.0 11.4	Syste	m5 Lo	ventName ongchamp 14th M Iers System Perfor	14. Rocher BACK	5.90 ycle Sim				Sys:	- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Image: Non-Silks 0 1 2 3 4 5	8. Ma 9. Lir 10. lg 11. P 12. B 13. C 14. R 15. Ja	avilla avil	100 1000 1000 1000 100 1000 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 1.01	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0 27.0 11.4 5.51	Syster Syster Curren Time	m5 Lo	ventName ongchamp 14th M lers System Perfor	14. Rocher BACK	5.90 Sycle Sim	ı/Live tails		9.99	Sys +	- Extra Scena	arios		
	ual N 8 9 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Io Silks 0 - 1 - 2 - 4	8. Ma 9. Lir 10. lg 11. P 12. B 13. C 14. R 15. Ja 16. L	avilla avilla avilla avilla cap di avilla das Cap di avilla ggy Chop di avilla colo celeste di avilla Green di avilla Green di avilla colo chenka avilla celebre di spirit di avilla colo chenka di avilla colo chenka di avilla celebre di avilla colo chenka di avilla	100 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 0 1000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.01	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0 27.0 11.4 5.51 17.3	Syster Syster Curren Time 14 M	m5 Lo	ventName ongchamp 14th M lers System Perfor	14. Rocher BACK	5.90 Sycle Sim	ı/Live tails	2.08	9.99	Sys +	- Extra Scena	arios		
• Manu • Manu • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ual N 8 9 10 11 11 11 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Io Silks 0 - 1 - 2 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 -	8. Ma 9. Lir 10. lg 11. P 12. B 13. D 14. R 15. Ja 16. L 17. V	avilla avilla avilla avilla das Cap das Cap de Celeste de Celeste de Celeste de Celeste de Celeste de Celeste de Celebre	100 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 0 1000 290	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.01 0 0	25.1 40.0 23.5 14.0 27.0 11.4 5.51 17.3 7.44	Syste Syste Curren Time 14 M 14 M	nt Ord	ventName lers System Perfor b Event 20 14:35:00 NOBE	14. Rocher BACK	5.90 Sycle Sim	ı/Live tails	2.08	9.99	Sys +	- Extra Scena	arios		

There are also many other strategy options:

Back/Lay manually one or more runners:

To make a selction of your own say from a tipster you can simply select the Manual Selection Option in the selection tab.

							•••••••	Щ
Select System: System5								
S	ystem N							
	Сору	1	Re	set		Add	Dele	ete
Se	ettings	Selec	tions	Stakin	ng Plan	ı		
⊧≡	A-Z							Q
•	Selecti	on Op	tions					
	Selecti	ion Op	tions		Manu	ual Selectio	n	
-	Favour	ite Se	lection					
	Only if	xth Fa	v					
	Exclud	e if xth	ı fav					
•	Extra S	icenari	ios					
	ExtraS	cenario	os					

Tick one or more runners in the list on the selections panel area after clicking the event /race row. You can also <u>import a csv or txt</u> file with a list of selections.

Here Goldstile and Typhoeus Face are the selections. All the usual filters apply like odds range etc.

						(() * 4	Curr					
💌 Manu	Manual Bets											
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	103.4%	98.4%	BSP 🏾 🛎	Sys					
	1		1. Flash Teemer	55	110	55.00						
✓	2		2. Goldstile	8.6	8.8	9.00						
	3		3. Insert Ecus	130	910	131.54						
✓	4		4. Typhoeus Face	5.8	5.9	6.60						
	5		5. Mr Perfection	21	24	23.06	C					
	6		6. Digger Lord	9.6	10.5	10.50	Curr					
	7		7. R.G.s Thunderbolt	55	75	50.00						
	8		8. Obi	14.5	15.5	13.00	Tim					
	9		9. Whipped Eggs	2.08	2.1	2.06	14					
							14					
							14					
•						•	•					

Heres an example

ngs	3etfair - Tools			ds Log Off					_													-
27		<u>.</u>	<u>~~</u>	Reset All		Events Sele	cted:	3	Balance:		- 1 - 1					lext Event:			50			
		\mathbf{A}		Auto Scro	oll	Markets Se	lected:	19	Exposure:		0.00	/lax Next	Stake:		0.00 L	astTrap/Cl	oth Win:		0			
top	Sim	ulator	Marke	ets 🔽 All Marke	ets Active	Monitored:		19	Virtual Wall	ets:	0.00 L	Jnsettled	Markets:		0							
NoRet I	Reasons																					
Ac	tive	StartTi	me	Market				Mar	ket Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	5		Select	t System:	System	5		
+ 🗸		14 Ma	2020 18:	:30 Aby - R4 3140n	m Trot S WIN	J 🗳		🏴 sus	PENDED	RESULT		2 Bets.	-4.34). Whipp	oed Faas							
± 🗸				:38 Orebro - R4 21				OPE						a compt			Syster	m Name:				
				:40 Angers - 2100n				P OPE									C	Сору	Rese	et	Add	0
		14 Ma	y 2020 18:	52 Aby - R5 2140n	n Trot S WIN	N 🔮		OPE	N								C-11	ıs Selec		Staking	Dire	
		14 Ma	y 2020 19:	00 Orebro - R5 21	00m Trot S 1	WIN 🖹		OPE	N									,	ctions	Staking	Plan	
		14 Ma	y 2020 19:	:10 Angers - 2100n	n 4yo+ Hcap	p WIN 🛛 🗳		P OPE	N								\$≣ 4	A-Z				
		14 Ma	y 2020 19.	:14 Aby - R6 2140n	m Trot S WIN	N 😤		OPE	N								. – Sta	king Plan				
																•	Sta	king Plan		т	larget Profit S	takina E
•																	Jia	in any indire				naking r
•								Results 8								· • •		tain Stakin				itaking r
	lanual B	ets							y All Results							· • #	Ret		ng Progre			raking r
- M					104 5%	06.6%		Displa		e Runner		Side F	Price N	Size Mi	Prof		Ret	- tain Stakin	ng Progre Calcs	ss 🗸		
- M	ial N	lo S		lunner	104.5%	96.6%	BSP	Displa System	EventName					Size Ma	Pro/	Betl ^	Ret Ou ≁ Tar	tain Stakin tput Bet C	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss 🗸		
▼ M 'Manu	ual N	lo S	1.	. Flash Teemer	100	190	BSP 170.00	Displa System System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1	4th N 4. Typhoeu	us Face E	BACK 6	i.80	Size M i 2.14 2.20	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou • Tarr Tar	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss 🗸		1
▼ M *Manu	ial N 1 2	lo S	1.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile	100 7.6	190 8.2	BSP 170.00 8.13	Displa System System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1		us Face E		i.80	2.14		Betl ^	Ret Ou • Tarr Tarr Rec	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery %	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss 🗸		1(
▼ M 'Manu	ual N 1 2 3	lo S	1. 2. 3.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus	100 7.6 250	190 8.2 940	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27	Displa System System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1	4th N 4. Typhoeu	us Face E	BACK 6	i.80	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou * Tarr Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1
▼ M *Manu	ial N 1 2	lo S	1. 2. 3. 4	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face	100 7.6	190 8.2	BSP 170.00 8.13	Displa System System5 System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile	us Face E	BACK 6 BACK 6	i.80 i.60	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
▼ M *Manu	ual N 1 2 3 4	lo S	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus	100 7.6 250 5.8	190 8.2 940 6.6	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93	Displa System System5 System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1	4th N 4. Typhoeu	us Face E	BACK 6 BACK 6	i.80 i.60	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
	ual N 1 2 3 4 5	lo S	1. 2 3. 4 5. 6	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face . Mr Perfection	100 7.6 250 5.8 27 7.8	190 8.2 940 6.6 34	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93 30.79	Displa System System5 System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile	us Face E	BACK 6 BACK 6	i.80 i.60	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
▼ M *Manu	ual N 1 2 3 4 5 6		1. 2 3. 4 5. 6 7.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face . Mr Perfection . Digger Lord	100 7.6 250 5.8 27 7.8	190 8.2 940 6.6 34 8	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93 30.79 7.95	Displa System System5 System5	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1 ders System	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile Performance Res	us Face E	BACK 6 BACK 6	i.80 i.60	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
▼ M *Manu	ual N 1 2 3 4 5 6 7		1. 2 3. 4 5. 6. 7. 8.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face . Mr Perfection . Digger Lord . R.G.s Thunderbolt	100 7.6 250 5.8 27 7.8 46	190 8.2 940 6.6 34 8 65	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93 30.79 7.95 66.67	Displa System System5 System5 Current Or TimeStam	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1 ders System	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile Performance Re Event	us Face E e E sults Cy	BACK 6 BACK 6	i.80 i.60	2.14	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
▼ M *Manu	ual N 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		1. 2 3. 4 5. 6. 7. 8.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face . Mr Perfection . Digger Lord . R.G.s Thunderbolt . Obi	100 7.6 250 5.8 27 7.8 46 22	190 8.2 940 6.6 34 8 65 28	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93 30.79 7.95 66.67 21.00	Displa System System5 System5 Current Or TimeStam 14 May 20	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1 ders System P 220 18:22:51	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile Performance Re Event	us Face E e E sults Cy System	BACK 6 BACK 6 rcle Sim/I Deta	i.80 i.60	2.14 2.20	-2.14	Betl ▲ Syste	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		1(
▼ M *Manu	ual N 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		1. 2 3. 4 5. 6. 7. 8.	. Flash Teemer . Goldstile . Insert Ecus . Typhoeus Face . Mr Perfection . Digger Lord . R.G.s Thunderbolt . Obi	100 7.6 250 5.8 27 7.8 46 22	190 8.2 940 6.6 34 8 65 28	BSP 170.00 8.13 259.27 5.93 30.79 7.95 66.67 21.00	Displa System System5 System5 Current Or TimeStam 14 May 20 14 May 20	EventName Aby (SWE) 1 Aby (SWE) 1 ders System 200 18:22:51 220 18:22:51	4th N 4. Typhoeu 4th N 2. Goldstile Performance Re Event Open	sults Cy System	BACK 6 BACK 6 rcle Sim/I Deta	i.80 i.60 i.ve ills	2.14 2.20	-2.14 -2.20	Betl Systu Systu	Ret Ou - Tarr Rec Cyc	tain Stakin Itput Bet C get Profit get Profit covery % cles tion	ng Progre Calcs t Staking	ss V		10 100

Goldstile and Typhoeus Face have been selected here.

The manual selection bet can be excluded or included if it is an xth ordered favourite. So you can exclude the selection if it was the favourite for instance, or only include it if it was the favourite.

			····· 🔻 🕈						
Select System:	Select System: System5								
System Name:									
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete						
Settings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan							
k≣ A-Z			م						
 Selection Op 	tions								
Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n *						
▲ Favourite Sel	lection								
> Only if xth Fa		1	*						
Exclude if xth	ı fav								
 Extra Scenari 	ios								
ExtraScenario	DS								

Back/Lay multiple favourites:

The selected Favourites here will be the 1st, 2nd and 4th Favourites. Assuming that all the other settings allow.

				····· 🕈 🕈
Select Sys	stem: Syster	n1		-
System N	ame: Syste	m1		
Сору	/ Re	set	Add	Delete
Settings	Selections	Stakin	ig Plan	
¦≣ A-Z				م
▲ Selecti	on Options			
Selecti	ion Options		Favourite Selec	tion '
. ▲ Favour	rite Selection			
> Only if	xth Fav		1,2,4	
🔺 Extra S	cenarios			
ExtraS	cenarios			
Only if xt	h Fav			
-		-d on th	e ranking of las	t traded
	k=1 is the favo		e ranking of lus	cuaucu

For any bet to be placed, a few things must happen:

A) The selection price is less than 'Maximum Odds' and more than 'Minimum Odds' (Settings tab). Also any other criteria you filter like number of runners, % back/lay ratio must also be within range for a bet to be placed.

B) The 'Bot Status' (top area) is Running/Started. This is accomplished by pressing the 'Start' button (top area).

C) The System is Active.

Syste	em Settings				•	џ
Se	elect System:	System5				
Sy	rstem Name:					
	Сору	Reset	Add	De	elet	e
Set	tings Selec	tions Stakin	ig Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z					ρ
•	Event Setting	js				1
	System Active	2	✓			
	Country		All,No Country,A	D,		
	Event Type(s)		Horse Racing			
	Market Type(s)	[Horse Racing] V	VIN		
	BetType		Back			
	Bet Time Opt	ion	OfficialOff / Start	Time		
	Bet Time Star	t(s)		60	¢	
	Bet Time End	(s)		0	¢	
	Min Odds			2.00	¢	
	Max Odds			20.00	¢	
	Min Money %	6		1.0	÷	
	Max Money 9	6		100.0	¢	-

Heres an example using Target Profit Staking. Most stakes will auto dutch when betting on Multiple Selections.

ttings	Tools	Instance: Main Help Wizards L	.og Off															-
Stop	Sim	ulator Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets	м	ents Sele arkets Se onitored	elected:		3 Balance: 22 Exposure: 22 Virtual Wal	lets:		/lax Next	Stake: Markets:) Next Ever) LastTrap/(817 0		
NoBet	Reasons																	
Ac	tive	StartTime M	arket					Market Status	Race Statu	s SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	4	Select System:	System5		
+ v		14 May 2020 18:05 At	oy - R3 2140m T	Frot S WIN	4		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT	<u>_</u>	3 Bets.	9.99	11. Irruta Bok	o	System Name:			
+ 🗸	- -	14 May 2020 18:10 Ar	- ngers - 2100m 3	yo Mdn Wl	N	2		OPEN			3 Bets.				oystem numer			
		14 May 2020 18:15 O	rebro - R3 2100	m Trot S WI	N 🚆	>	P 1	SUSPENDED							Сору	Reset	Add	
		14 May 2020 18:30 At	oy - R4 3140m T	frot S WIN	4	2		OPEN							Settings Sel	ections Stal	king Plan	
		14 May 2020 18:38 O	rebro - R4 2140	m Trot S WI	N	H		OPEN										
		14 May 2020 18:40 Ar	ngers - 2100m 3	Byo Mdn Wl	N		P	OPEN							⊧≡ A-Z			
		14 May 2020 18:52 At	oy - R5 2140m T	frot S WIN	é	2		OPEN							 Selection 0 	ptions		
<u>ان ا</u>															Selection O	ptions	Favourite Sele	ction
															Favourite S	election		
									Displa	y All Results					> Only if xth I	av	1,2,4	
🕤 M	lanual B	ets																
			402.49/	07.0%	DCD			n	ıe	Runner	Si	de Pric	e N Size	Profit ^	 Extra Scena 	rios		
▼ M	lanual B Silks	Runner	102.4%	97.2%	BSP	Volume	Moi	Potential Se [▲]	ie 14th May	Runner		de Pric		Profit				
No		Runner		97.2%	BSP 12.61	Volume 1,213		Potential Se [▲]	14th May	9. Super Alice	e B/	ACK 10.5	0 2.76	-2.76	▲ Extra Scena ExtraScenar			
No 7 5		Runner			20.00			Potential Se 🏛	14th May 14th May	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bol	e B/ ko B/	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80	0 2.76 7.63	-2.76 21.16				
No 5 6		Runner 5. Mellangardens M	ay 8.8	9.2	12.61	1,213 473	8.8	Potential Se *	14th May 14th May	9. Super Alice	e B/ ko B/	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80	0 2.76 7.63	-2.76				
No 5 6 7		Runner 5. Mellangardens M 6. Kadett Brodde	ay 8.8 20	9.2 22	12.61 22.00	1,213 473	8.8 3.4	Potential Se * System5	14th May 14th May	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bol	e B/ ko B/	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80	0 2.76 7.63	-2.76 21.16				
No 5 6 7 9		Runner 5. Mellangardens M 6. Kadett Brodde 7. Iodaystreshair	ay 8.8 20 36	9.2 22 44	12.61 22.00 38.00	1,213 473 76	8.8 3.4 0.5	System5	14th May 14th May 14th May ∢	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bol	e BA xo BA urney BA	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45	0 2.76 7.63 8.41	-2.76 21.16 -8.41				
No 5 6 7 9 11		Runner 5. Mellangardens M 6. Kadett Brodde 7. lodaystreshair 9. Super Alice	ay 8.8 20 36 13	9.2 22 44 13.5	12.61 22.00 38.00 12.00	1,213 473 76 344 3,659	0.5 8.8 3.4 0.5 2.5	System5	14th May 14th May 14th May ∢	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bol 15. Geena Jo	e BA xo BA urney BA	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45	0 2.76 7.63 8.41	-2.76 21.16 -8.41				
No 5 6 7 9 11 12 14		Runner 5. Mellangardens M 6. Kadett Brodde 7. Iodaystreshair 9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Boko	ay 8.8 20 36 13 3.55 100 wer 32	9.2 22 44 13.5 3.65 990 34	12.61 22.00 38.00 12.00 3.42 258.38 35.03	1,213 473 76 344 3,659 574 91	8.8 3.4 0.5 2.5 26.5 0.5 0.7	System5 System1 Sys	14th May 14th May 14th May 4 Current Ore	9. Super Alico 11. Irruta Bok 15. Geena Jo ders System	e B/ so B/ urney B/ Performa	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45	0 2.76 7.63 8.41	-2.76 21.16 -8.41 -8.41				
No 5 6 7 9 11 12 14 15		S. Mellangardens M. 6. Kadett Brodde 7. Iodaystreshar 9. Super Alice 11. Imuta Boko 12. Idontcare 14. Global Under Co 15. Geena Journey	ay 8.8 20 30 13 3.55 100 wer 32 3	9.2 9.2 22 44 13.5 3.65 990 34 3.05	12.61 22.00 38.00 12.00 3.42 258.38 35.03 3.00	1,213 473 76 344 3,659 74 91 7,257	8.8 3.4 0.5 2.5 26.5 0.5 0.7 52.5	System5 System1 Sys	14th May 14th May 14th May 4 Current Ore	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bok 15. Geena Jo ders System P	e BA ko BA urney BA Performa	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45	0 2.76 7.63 8.41	-2.76 21.16 -8.41 -8.41	ExtraScenar	ios		
No 5 6 7 9 11 12 14 15 10		S. Mellangardens M. 6. Kadett Brodde 7. Iodaystreshar 9. Super Alice 11. Imuta Boko 12. Idontcare 14. Global Under Co 15. Geena Journey 10. Ivresse Boko	ay 8.8 20 36 13 3.55 100 wer 32 3 3	9.2 9.2 22 44 13.5 3.65 990 34 3.05 90	12.61 22.00 38.00 12.00 3.42 258.38 35.03 3.00 495.61	1,213 473 76 344 3,659 74 91 7,257 0	8.8 3.4 0.5 2.5 26.5 0.5 0.7 52.5 0.0	System5 System1 Sys	14th May 14th May 14th May 4 Current Ore TimeStam 14 May 20	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bol 15. Geena Jo ders System P 120 18:01:58	e BA ko BA urney BA Performa Event Open	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45 ACK 8.45 ACK 5 ACK 5	0 2.76 7.63 8.41 Its Cycle Sim/ ystem Det	-2.76 21.16 -8.41 Live	ExtraScenar Only if xth Fav	ios	the ranking of lat	t trade
		S. Mellangardens M. 6. Kadett Brodde 7. Iodaystreshar 9. Super Alice 11. Imuta Boko 12. Idontcare 14. Global Under Co 15. Geena Journey	ay 8.8 20 30 13 3.55 100 wer 32 3 3 0 0	9.2 9.2 22 44 13.5 3.65 990 34 3.05	12.61 22.00 38.00 12.00 3.42 258.38 35.03 3.00	1,213 473 76 344 3,659 74 91 7,257 0 0	8.8 3.4 0.5 2.5 26.5 0.5 0.7 52.5	System5 System1 Sys	14th May 14th May 14th May 4 Current Ore TimeStam 14 May 20 14 May 20	9. Super Alice 11. Irruta Bok 15. Geena Jo ders System P	e BA co BA urney BA Performa Event Open NOBETRE	ACK 10.5 ACK 3.80 ACK 3.45 ASONS S	0 2.76 7.63 8.41 Its Cycle Sim/ ystem Det. ystem1 Syst	-2.76 21.16 -8.41 -8.41	ExtraScenar Only if xth Fav Selects the runn price Rank=1 i	ios , ners based on	the ranking of las	it trade

The status of the market is shown in the Market Events panel. ie. Market Open, Closed, Suspended etc

The above picture shows that 3 bets were placed and settled. The Results panel shows the

3 selections which were 1st, 2nd and 4th favourites at the time specified.

The green highlighted selections in the Runners window are the potential selections that the system could pick.

You can see the timestamps in the Event log panel the race was active, suspended and closed and any reasons the bet might not be placed.

When the profit/loss for a race is available from Betfair, it appears under the 'Profit' column and updates the account information and possibly the next stake value depending on the staking set.

Betbotpro Top Menu Options

This section will run through the options available on the top menu.

BetBotPro B	Betfair - Instance:	Main									
Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off								
ā	15	<u> </u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	1919	Total PL:	-2.14	Next Event:	68
C C			Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	3.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3
Stop	Simulator	Markets	 All Markets Active 	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0		

Home Menu

We call the home menu the area where the big buttons are top left.

BetBo	Pro Bet	tfair - Instance:	Main									
Settin	gs T	īools Help	Wizards	Log Off								
2	*	15	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	10.0	Total PL:	-2.14	Next Event:	68
2				Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	3.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3
St	ор	Simulator	Markets	All Markets Active	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0		

Start/Stop Button

Toggling this button starts or stops the Bot and bet placement.

Simulation/Live Button

Toggling this button will change the mode from simulation to live mode. The change will be instant and the button will turn Green for live mode. Simulation mode is basically like paper trading or testing with no real money used. Live mode will place bets with real money from your account.

Markets Button

This will show the Quick Market select tab on the left hand side where you can select the markets or events you want to bet on for the day.

<u>Reset All</u> - This will completely reset everything and reload any markets previously loaded.

<u>AutoScroll</u> - Auto scroll through the days events/races.

<u>All Markets Active</u> - After Markets are loaded all events are automatically ticked to be active.

<u>Account Information</u> - Your account information is displayed here as well as the day's profit/loss.

Start/Stop Button

Toggling this button starts or stops the bet placement. The button will turn Green to show that is running.



Simulation/Live Mode Button

Toggling this button will change the mode from simulation to live mode.

The change will be instant and the button will turn Green for live mode.

Simulation mode is basically like paper trading or testing with no real money used.

Live mode will place bets with real money from your account.



When you change modes they will be applied immediately so please be careful.

When the simulation mode is on the software will do pretty much everything as normal except a bet won't actually be placed.

The results in simulation mode are estimated from the odds available at the time of the bet and the winner result

of the Race or Match. The winner results come straight from the Betfair API so are pretty reliable.

In live mode the profit/loss comes from the settled bet in your Betfair Account, while in simulation the winner results

coming from the betfair api determine the simulated P/L..

Sometimes these results are missing or wrong so a result cannot be given but in most cases it works fine.

You can always check the result yourself using https://www.racingpost.com/ results for horses or https://www.ukdogracing.net for the greyhounds.

Also fast results here for many sports:

https://www.sportinglife.com/racing/fast-results

Markets Button

Load Markets button

Settings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off
C Stop	Sim	ulator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active

Clicking this button is the same as clicking the Quick market select tab on the left

	C Stop	Simulator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active
Market Tree	Active	StartTime	Market	
Quick Market Select		×		
Market Selection				

Once the Quick Markets window has opened you can choose the events/races you want to load into the main event window.

You can pin the QMS window to stay open so it doesnt fold back in.

ſree	Qui	ck Market Select		
Market Tree		Load Insert	Clean	Reset
	⊧≡	A-Z		Q
Market Selection		Quick Select Settings		
et Se		Auto Load		
Mark		Today Only	✓	
-		Inplay Only		
		Quick Select Markets		
		Common Filters		

Click the Quick Select Markets drop down to choose a market.

The drop down will show the most common markets available. If you need other markets then perhaps use the

other methods of loading events.

Autoload will load these selected markets each time you start the software or use the Reset All option.



You can also choose to load only todays markets or Inplay only markets etc.

Click load or Insert to put the markets into the main window.

Reset All



This will completely reset everything and reload any markets previously loaded.

If staking systems have Retain Staking Progress enabled then the stakes will not be reset and the staking state will be remembered. ie any recovery amounts could still be valid.

Auto Scroll

If ticked it will automatically scroll through the events, and show the selections involved at the bottom.

After each race is complete it will move on to the next one.

Ē		2		Reset All Auto Scrol		Events Sele Markets Se			8 Balance: 39 Exposure:			Total PL: Max Next	Stake:		.00 Next I .00 LastTr
Stop	o Si	imulator	Markets	✓ All Markets	s Active	Monitored:			15 Virtual Wal	lets:	0.00	Unsettled	Markets:		0
	Active	StartTin		Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	
	 ✓ 			Sandown Park -						RESULT				6. Dewana	
	~			Angle Park - R8		;				RESULT				8. Winlock	Huddy
	~			Dapto - R8 520n			*		OPEN						
	✓			Mandurah - R8 4				-	OPEN						
	✓			Albion Park - R1					OPEN						
	\[\] \[\[\] \[\[\] \[\] \[\] \[\[\] \[\[\] \[\] \[\[\] \[\[\] \[\[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[\] \[21 May	2020 13:01	Sandown Park -	R12 515m (OPEN						
	~	21 May	2020 13:04	Dapto - R9 600n	n Gr4/5	1			OPEN						
	✓	21 May	2020 13:08	Angle Park - R9	500m Gr2/3	8/4 🧃			OPEN						
	~	21 May	2020 13:13	Mandurah - R9 4	405m Gr5	1			OPEN						
	~	21 May	2020 13:20	Dapto - R10 520	m Gr5	1			OPEN						
	~	21 May	2020 13:30	Angle Park - R10	515m Gr6		n 👫		OPEN						
) Manual	Bets								д Displa	ıy All Orde	rs			
M	anual	No Si	lks Run	ner	101.9%	99.1%	BSP	Volume	Money %	System	EventNa	ame Ru	unner S	Side Ave	ragePrice
Б		1	1 1. N	angar Jack	17.5	19	17.04	793	2.5						
Б		2	2 2. Fe	orners Flame	1.91	1.92	1.77	23,814	75.7						
h		3	3 3. Si	ilver Heels	6.8	7.2	7.60	2,041	6.5						
		4	4 4. S	unburnt Highway	8.6	8.8	8.40	2,045	6.5		ders Syst	em Perfor	mance Re	sults Cycle	Sim/Live
		5	5 5. Le	ow Flying Crow	9.4	9.8	10.58	1,137	3.6						
		6	16 6. D	ual Focus	26	27	22.49	1,270	4.0						
		•				110	82.77	117	0.4	TimeStar	P	Event		System	Details
		7	7 7. Te	essa Allen	95	110									
				essa Allen Juip Allen	95 50	60	47.78	245	0.8	21 May 20	020 12:45:	22 Open			

All Markets Active

Toggling this tick box will select all markets or unselect all markets in the event window.

You can choose to not monitor some races by simply unticking them in the main window or only ticking the ones you are interested in.

Below we have unchecked two races we are not interested in.

Sto	pp S	limulato	· · · ·	Reset All Auto Scro arkets All Market	al N	ivents Selec Aarkets Sele Aonitored:			8 Balance: 39 Exposure: 15 Virtual Wa				otal PL: lax Next Stake: nsettled Market		0.00 Next Even 1.00 LastTrap/0 0
									M-1-1 C1-1		C11	CD	D _4 D C		
+	Active ✓		tTime	Market 12:40 Sandown Park ·	R11 515m G	ir5 💽	5		Market Status		ice Status SULT	SP	Bets Profi		a Classic
	~		-	12:43 Angle Park - R8							SULT				ck Huddy
			-	12:47 Dapto - R8 520					SUSPENDED		SULT			2. Forne	-
+	~		`	12:54 Mandurah - R8		-			OPEN	INL.	.5021			2.101112	3 Hume
	È.			12:57 Albion Park - R		- C			OPEN						
+ + +				13:01 Sandown Park	~	-			OPEN						
				13:04 Dapto - R9 600					OPEN						
	~	-		13:08 Angle Park - R9				_	OPEN						
	~			13:13 Mandurah - R9					OPEN						
Ŧ			-	13:20 Dapto - R10 52					OPEN						
	~		-	13:30 Angle Park - R1					OPEN						
										Ŧ					
) Manua	l Bets									Displa	y All Orders			
*N	lanual	No	Silks	Runner	106.4%	93.4%	BSP	Volume	Money %		System	EventNan	ne Runner	Side Av	eragePriceMat
		1	1	1. Spring Spinner	28	46	22.82	6	0.2						
		2	2	2. Desert Flyer	19	25	17.92	6	0.2						
		3	3	3. Team Spolly	26	46	30.50	6	0.2		•				
		4	4	4. Burn Out Boy	11	14.5	13.00	0	0.0			ders Syster	n Performance	Results Cyc	le Sim/Live
		5	5	5. Hello Im Bugsy	36	70	49.00	0	0.0						
		6	6	6. Dancing Opie	8.6	11	9.50	66	1.7						
		7	7	7. Hello Im Rongo	14.5	19.5	24.25	27	0.7		TimeStam	Р	Event	System	Details
			•	8. Withers Monelli	1.58	1.6	1.63	3,710	97.1		21 May 20	20 12:45:23	Open		
		8	8	8. Witners Moneili	1.50										
		8	Þ	8. Withers Moneili	1.50						21 May 20	20 12:49:46	NOBETREASO	NS System1	Outside Bet T

Account Information

BetBotPro	Betfair - Instance:	Main									
Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off								
<u></u>	1	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selected:	8	Balance:	10.76	Total PL:	0.00	Next Event:	30
C C C			Auto Scroll	Markets Selected:	39	Exposure:	0.00	Max Next Stake:	1.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	2
Stop	Simulator	Markets	All Markets Active	Monitored:	15	Virtual Wallets:	0.00	Unsettled Markets:	0		

Balance - This is your Betfair UK account balance, can be in your local currency £/Euro/\$Aus etc.

AUS Wallet - Recently the Aus wallet was removed by Betfair so all funds are now central in the UK wallet.

Exposure - This is shown only in live mode and shows you what liability or possible loss you have with placed bets.

Total PL - This is the profit/loss of the day's bets. This is always reset when you reload races.

<u>Virtual Wallet</u> - This shows the balance of the virtual wallet. Virtual wallets can be set in the bet settings on each system, you may only want to use a portion of your betting bank to base staking on such as % Bank Stake.

Max Next Stake - This shows the max next stake that will be used to place the next bet, depending on what staking plan has been used. Sometimes this is not displayed as the next stake is not known until the last minute depending on the odds of the next selection.

If running multiple systems it will be the Maximum stake of all potential stakes shown.

<u>Unsettled markets</u> - Shows how many events have bets on and waiting to be settled. This can be set in Bet settings and for accurate staking it is best set it to 0. This means we wait for the last bet to be settled before making a new bet.

Other stats are shown here like number of Markets selected, Next event which is a count down to the next race or match

in seconds. Also the last Trap in greyhound races to win or th elast Cloth number to win in Horse racing.

Settings Menu

The settings window is split into 3 sections, note these are overall settings not Bet or System settings. Although some

of the option may effect the placing of bets.

Settings	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off
ā	1		Reset All
1 (A)	- >		Auto Scroll
Stop	Simulator	Markets	🗹 🗹 All Markets Active

- 1. <u>Main</u>
- 2. <u>Layout</u>
- 3. <u>Schedule</u>

Set	ings				_	
Ma	in Layout Schedule					
╞≣	A-Z					م
	Refresh Rate					
	Refresh Rate (ms)				1,(000 🌲
•	Monitor Time					
	Monitor Time Enabled					
	Start Monitor Time (s)				3,6	500 🌲
	Inplay Markets					
	Unsubcribe Inplay Markets					\checkmark
	Skip BetLogic Inplay Markets					\checkmark
•	Australian Tax					
	Australian Tax				0	.00 🌲
•	Expire Unsettled Bets					
	Expire Unsettled Bets Enabled					
	Expire Unsettled Bets (s)				1,2	200 🌲
•	Time Display					
	Time Display					0 🌲
•	Desktop Alerts					
	Show Desktop Alerts					
•	Show Bets	_				
	Show External Bets	•				
	Show Only Bets Since Session Start					
•	Result History					
	Export Result History				Export Res	sults
	Result History Start			27/02/2	022 00:00	
	Result History End			27/02/2	022 23:59	
	Deset All		Sour Cha		Can gel Ch	
	Reset All		Save Char	nges	Cancel Cha	nges

Main

Main contains some general settings

Settings	_ = ×
Main Layout Schedule	
\$≡ A-Z	م
▲ Refresh Rate	
Refresh Rate (ms)	1,000 💠
 Monitor Time 	1
Monitor Time Enabled	
Start Monitor Time (s)	3,600 🗘
▲ Inplay Markets	
Unsubcribe Inplay Markets	
Skip BetLogic Inplay Markets	✓
Australian Tax	
Australian Tax	0.00 🗘
Expire Unsettled Bets	
Expire Unsettled Bets Enabled	
Expire Unsettled Bets (s)	1,200 ᅷ
▲ Time Display	
Time Display	0 🗘
Desktop Alerts	
Show Desktop Alerts	
▲ Show Bets	
Show External Bets	
Show Only Bets Since Session Start	
Result History	
Export Result History	Export Results
Result History Start	27/02/2022 00:00 🗰
Result History End	27/02/2022 23:59 📖
Reset All	Save Changes Cancel Changes

Refresh rate - No longer used due to Betfair Streamin API- Updates are now pushed to the software

from Betfair as soon as they happen.

Monitor Time - No longer used due to Betfair Streaming API

Start Monitor Time - No longer used due to Betfair Streaming API

Inplay Markets - Unsubscribe In Play Markets - Sets if markets will be unsubscribed when going in play. Helps to alleviate resources

when many long running markets are selected and inplay data is not required. ie. lots of soccer markets.

Unsubscribing will stop all price/order updates and remove market from event.

Skip Betlogin Inplay Markets - Sets if inplay markets will no longer calculate betlogic to alleviate resources. Price and order data will still be updated but betlogic skipped.

Austrlian Tax - Set Australian tax amount if applicable. Results and staking plans will deduct commissions and then Australian tax

for profits. Must also have Include Commission checked in System settings for this to apply. A Value 8.00 is 8%

Expire Unsettled Bets - Sometimes if a result is not known and Unsettled bets allowed is set to 0 it can stop progress. If enabled this allows the system to continue after a set period of time in Seconds.

Time Display - Betfair and Betbotpro both use UTC time internally for all market times and are unaffected by this setting.

This setting adjusts the displayed time only.

Times are auto adjusted to your PC local timezone and this setting allows further offset. You can change displayed times by changing your computer timezone or this setting.

Desktop Alerts - Allows notification alerts to be shown on the desktop when a bet result is in.





Show External Bets - If checked then all bets are displayed from other instances/software & manual bets on betfair etc.

If unchecked then only bets made in this software are displayed.

Show Only Bets Since Session Start - If checked only current orders and results are displayed since the session started.

Export Results History - Make a request to exports results from Betfair of any previous live bets between dates.

This exports a file in csv format and can be opened in Excel or other program.

Layout

The layout settings allow you to choose a dark or light theme and also to reset the layout to the default layout if you have changed anything.

The default layout theme is Dark.



You can also select a light theme

			-							1			Г			
5	X		Reset All		Events Selec			6 Balance:		Total PL:		Next Event:			0	
>	_ \		Auto Scr	oll Ilo	Markets Sel	ected:		39 Exposure:		Max Next Stake:	0.00	LastTrap/Clo	th Win:		1	
p	Simula	tor Ma	rkets 🗸 All Mark	ets Active	Monitored:			settings	0.00	Uncettled Markets	r: 0					
ents 🔅								setungs					_		NoBet Reasons	
Active	e Sta	rtTime	Market					Main Layout Schedu	ıle						Reason	Syste
~			12:47 Dapto - R8 52	Om EEA	8		. 🎮	k≡ A-Z						Q	System Active	False
~			12:54 Mandurah - Ri											-	Country Match	True
~			12:57 Albion Park - F					▲ Layout Settings		F					Market Selected	True
~			13:01 Sandown Park		-			Theme		Ļ				ight ▼	MarketType Match	False
~			13:04 Dapto - R9 60		1			Reset Layout					Reset La	yout	EventType Match	False
~			13:08 Angle Park - R		-	*									Market Status Open	True
~			13:13 Mandurah - R		1	ж.									Bet Time Window	False
~	21	May 2020	13:20 Dapto - R10 5	20m Gr5	1										RaceStatus Available	True
~	21	May 2020	13:30 Angle Park - R	10 515m Gr6			· 🎮								Active Runners Min/Max	True
~	21	May 2020	13:35 Mandurah - R	10 302m Gr5	1										Market Amount Matched	True
~	21	May 2020	13:39 Dapto - R11.2	97m FFA	2	Ж.									Max Back Book	True
															Min Lay Book	True
/e Data															Place Winners Min/Max	True
Manu	ual Bets														Odds Within Min/Max	True
lanual	No	Silks	Runner	102.1%	98.6%	BSP	Volum								Money % Within Min/Max	True
	1	1	1. Fabs Unicorn	8.2	8.6	7.60	6,01								Bet On Reserves	True
	2	2	2. Legendary Opal	42	70	44.89	691								Back/Lay Price Ratio	True
	3	3	3. Ketakey		6.2	6.05	6,49								Min Number of Bets	True
	4	4	4. Zipping Lava	20	21	20.00	1,46								Unsettled Bets For System	True
	5	5	5. Spookie Vision	3.1	3.15	3.10	19,86								Bet Exists For This Market	True
	6	6	6. Fabulous Penny	3.85	3.9	3.92	9,26								Max Liability	True
	7	7	7. Dark Layali	110	130	110.00									Max Loss Amount	True
	8	8	8. Fire Fly Gormely	15	15.5	16.50	1,84								Max Profit Amount	True
			,,					Reset All			Save Ch	anges (Cancel Ch	anges	Max Losing Bets	True

You can customise the layout to your hearts content. Simply drag the top of the window and drag it to a place you like aligning with the control that pops up when dragging.

Bet	BotP	ro Betfair	- Instance: Main													-	- = ×
Se	tting	s Tools	Help Wizards	Log Off													
	C Stop		mulator Markets	Reset All Events Auto Scroll Market All Markets Active Monito	s Select	_	3	6 Balance: 9 Exposure: 15 Virtual Wal	lets:	0	_	PL: Next Stake: ttled Marke		Vin:	0		
Tree	Eve	nts								, ive Da	а		• I	Results		····· •	≓ ugs
Market		Active	StartTime	Market			N	larket Status	Race	💌 Ma	nual Bets			Displa	ay All Results		Settings
Ma	+	~	21 May 2020 11:21	Bendigo - R7 2150m Pace M WIN		ж				*Manua	l No	Silks	Runner	System	EventName	Runner	System
ion	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:22	Warrnambool - R12 390m Gr5	R h	*								System1	AnPk (AUS) 21st May	7. Two Times	, S
Selection	+	~	21 May 2020 11:25	Mandurah - R4 405m Nvce	C h	*								System1	Dapt (AUS) 21st May	3. El Rapido	
et Sé	٠	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:28	Albion Park - R6 600m Heat	C h	*							NoBet Reasons	× System1	Mand (AUS) 21st May	8. Withers M	
Market	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:30	Pakenham - R7 1600m Hcap WIN		*							Reason	A .			
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:34	Sandown Park - R8 515m FFA	C h	*							Reason				
Select	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:40	Angle Park - R5 515m Gr5	C h	*			RESU								
ket S	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:43	Dapto - R5 520m Final	C h	*			RESU								
Market	+	~	21 May 2020 11:46	Mandurah - R5 490m Gr6	C h	*			RESU								
Quick	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:49	Albion Park - R7 600m Heat	C h	*			RESU								
ð	+	~	21 May 2020 11:51	Bendigo - R8 2150m Pace M WIN		*			RESU								
•	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:55	Sandown Park - R9 515m Gr4/5	C h	*			RESU								-
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 11:58	Angle Park - R6 515m S/E	C h	*			RESU				V V	4		+	
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:00	Pakenham - R8 1000m Hcap WIN		ж.			RESU					Jurrent O	rd System Performa R	esult Cycle Sim	n/L
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 12:04	Dapto - R6 520m Gr5	C	*			RESU					vent Log)	•	ц
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:11	Mandurah - R6 302m FFA	C h	ж.			RESU					imeStan	np Event System	Details	-
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 12:14	Albion Park - R8 520m Final	C	*			RESU						,		
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:17	Sandown Park - R10 515m Gr5	C h	ж.			RESU								
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 12:20	Angle Park - R7 515m S/E	C	*			RESU								
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:24	Dapto - R7 520m Gr5	C h	ж.			RESU								
	+	\checkmark	21 May 2020 12:30	Mandurah - R7 405m Gr5	C	*			RESU								
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:33	Albion Park - R9 520m G3/4		×			RESU								
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:40	Sandown Park - R11 515m Gr5		*			RESU								
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:43	Angle Park - R8 515m Gr4/5		*			RESU								
	+	~	21 May 2020 12:47	Danto - R8 520m FFA	2	Ж	🔎 si	ISPENDED	RESU	* (Þ	*
Bet	BotPr	o 1.0.0.38	Auto ReLoad:	Licence E	xpires: 3	365234 c	lays 08:44	LocalTime: 1	6:15:41	unTime: 4:	54:46 0	onnection §	St	4667 / 51	32 Last Update: 13	40:30.150	

You can always reset the layout by clicking reset in the layout settings.

Schedule

Schedule allows you to set the software up to autoreload markets at a certain time each day.

Settings	_ = ×
Main Layout Schedule	
ta A-Z	م
▲ Auto Reload Markets	
Auto Reload Markets Enabled	V
Auto Reload Markets Time	06:00 🕒
▲ Auto Import Selection CSV	
Auto Import Selection CSV Enabled	
Auto Import SelectionCSV Time	00:00 🕒
Auto Import Selection CSV File/Web path	· · ·
▲ System Scheduling	
Schedule Based On	Single System 🔻
Reload Markets When Target Profit Reached	
Reload Markets When Target Loss Reached	
> Start After Reload	
Target Profit Action	Off *
Target Loss Action	Off *
Target Winners Action	Off *
Target Losers Action	Off *
Last Event Action	Off *
Last Event Action Time (s)	60 ‡
Start After Reload Betting will be set active after markets have reloaded.	
Reset All	Save Changes Cancel Changes

Auto Reload Markets Enabled - If Auto reload Markets is enabled it will attempt to load the Markets at the specified time.

Markets selected in Quick Market Select tab or the saved Market Selection filter tab will be loaded. Markets have to be available on Betfair.

If you want the software to start after the reload of markets then dont forget to tick the **Start After Reload Option**

Auto Reload Markets Time - If Auto reload Markets is enabled then this loads the days races automatically at a specified time.

Auto Import Selections CSV - This set of settings allows you to enable an automated import of selection names when reloading the markets by schedule. You need to enable it then set the time to load

the file and location of the file. Time should be set after the Auto reload markets time above.

Schedule based On - The scheduling settings below can be set to trigger when all systems have met the criteria

or a single system. ie when one system has reached a profit target then you can decide to reload the markets ,

Stop Trading, Close the Application or Shutdown the PC.

Reload markets When Target Profit Reached – can be used to reload the markets after profit target is hit.

Reload markets When Target Loss Reached – can be used to reload the markets after loss target is hit.

Start After Reload - Start bot after reload starts the bot automatically after the markets have loaded so in theory it can continue unattended.

Target Profit Action - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Profit.

Target Loss Action - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Loss.

Target Winners Action - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Winners are reached.

Target Losers Action - Stops trading/Shutdown PC or Closes program when you hit your Target Losers are reached.

Last Event Action/Last Event Time - Stops Trading/Shutdown PC/Close Application at x secs after last event/race.

You must click **SAVE CHANGES** to set the schedule.

Tools Menu

The Tools menu provides various options as below.

BetBotPro B	Betfair - Instance: Main	5						
Settings	Tools Help Wizards Log	Off						
*	Create Debug Package	eset All E	vents Se	lected:		0	Balance	2:
64	Screen Capture	Auto Scroll N	larkets S	elected:		12	Exposu	re:
Stop	Open Folder Location	All Markets Active N	Ionitore	d:		12	Virtual	Wallets:
Tree	Excel Export							
	Export Runners to Csv Export Selections to Csv	t				Market S	tatus	Race Status
Market +	Import Selections from Csv	t - R11 390m Gr4/5		**	P	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT
Select	Export System	ond - R11 330m Gr5	- R	**	Pa	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT
cet Sel	Import System	ngton - R6 520m Nvce	<u> </u>	*	P1	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT
ž÷√	ומוט בטבע ושנא ביבו עומוי	ourne - R12 311m Gr5		*	M1	SUSPEND	ED	RESULT

Create Debugging Package

This creates a zipped package of files which you can send to support for debugging purposes. You should send this along with any screenshots to show any error that may appear in the bot.

We can then investigate this and correct any bugs or advise any setting changes.



When creating a debug package it will auto take a screenshot of the current screen and put it into the package.

When you click the option a dialog box opens, choose a location and save the file in zipped format.

Organise 🔻 New folde	s PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Systen	_		
📙 Email attachmer ^	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
- Pictures	DebugPackage_20200503_115825.zip	03/05/2020 12:58	Compressed (zipp	21,628 KB
This PC	DebugPackage_20200506_134900.zip	06/05/2020 14:49	Compressed (zipp	35,954 KB
3D Objects	BebugPackage_20200513_175159.zip	13/05/2020 18:52	Compressed (zipp	1,620 KB
	📱 DebugPackage_20200518_202053.zip	18/05/2020 21:21	Compressed (zipp	1,898 KB
Desktop	🕌 DebugPackage_20200519_093231.zip	19/05/2020 10:32	Compressed (zipp	2,015 KB
Documents	🕌 DebugPackage_20200527_100048.zip	27/05/2020 11:00	Compressed (zipp	2,216 KB
🕂 Downloads				
Music				
Pictures				
Yideos				
🏪 Local Disk (C:)				
DATA (D:)				
🚛 Big 8GB (E:)				
 Seagate Expansion 				
🔜 Big 8GB (E:) 🗸 🗸				

You can then email the debug package as an attachment to support.

The folders and files in the debug package are those in the folder location here.

Screen Capture

Choosing this option will take a screenshot of the current software window.

When doing this try to show all the issues, bets or settings if possible.

Several screenshots maybe necessary to show your problem

Screenshots are saved in the <u>Application directory</u> where you can access them by choosing Open folder Location or navigating to the location via Windows Explorer.

C:\users\yourusername\Appdata\Roaming\Betbotpro\Betfair\



All screenshots taken will be packaged into the zipped debug file, so take all your screenshots then choose <u>Create Debug Package</u>.
Open Folder Location

This will open the folder directory where the applications database, logs and screenshots are saved.

C:\users\yourusername\Appdata\Roaming\Betbotpro\Betfair\

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
db	27/05/2020 13:29	File folder	
Logs	27/05/2020 09:55	File folder	
ScreenCapture	27/05/2020 15:35	File folder	
Staking	27/05/2020 09:55	File folder	
BBP2BFP.lic	13/05/2020 12:15	License	2

These folders will be included in the <u>debug package</u>.

Excel Export

The export button allows you to save the days results in Excel compatible format.



After clicking choose a destination location where you want the results to be saved.

🖌 Export D 🖓 to Excel			_					>
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \cdot \uparrow \square$	• This PC → DATA (D:) → Betl	ootpro > Test Systems		~	ō.	○ Search Test	Systems	
Organise 👻 New	folder							?
All and a set of	^ Name		Date modified	Туре	Size			
Dutting	ExcelExport.xlsx		10/05/2020 14:25	Microsoft Excel W	13	2 KB		
 Invariants 	ExcelExportnew.xls	c	07/05/2020 10:03	Microsoft Excel W	3	1 KB		
e	r							
Surgers.								
1 1 A 1								
 An and parts 								
 Indiana 								
Courses in								
 Dominants 								
A March								
and the factor of								
 Involution 								
- MARK								
	×							
File name: E	x celExport.xlsx							`
Save as type: E	xcel (*.xlsx)							`
 Hide Folders 						Save	Cancel	

The exported file will contain lots of data including all the bet result details.

	AutoSave 🤇		5.6	÷	k					Exc	elExport.xlsx	- Excel	
F	le Hor	me Inse	rt Pag	e Layout	Formulas	Data	Review	View	Help	€ Sear	:h		
Pa	Curl □		Calibri B I	- U -	11 • A^		= <u>-</u> *	-	Vrap Text /lerge & Cen		eneral ∃ • % 9	Conditional	
	Clipboa			Font		Es .		Alignment		Es	Number	G I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Styles
A 1	A1 • : × ✓ fx SystemDisplayName												
	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L	М
L	SystemDis	EventNam	Runner	Side	Price	Size	Profit	BetId	SizeCance	BetCount	Commissi	LocalPlacedDate	LocalSettle
2	Back Grey	Cann (AUS	2. Winsom	BACK	3.9	1	-1	System2_	: 0	1	. 0	27/05/2020 13:51	27/05/202
3	Lay Greyh	Ball (AUS)	4. Bound 1	LAY	1.88	1	-0.88	System1_	; 0	1	. 0	27/05/2020 13:24	27/05/202
1	Lay Greyh	Rich (AUS)	3. Knockal	LAY	3.5	2	1.88	System1_	; 0	1	. 0.12	27/05/2020 13:27	27/05/202
5	Back Grey	Cann (AUS	7. Pollys A	BACK	3.8	1	-1	System2_	; 0	1	. 0	27/05/2020 13:30	27/05/202
5	Back Grey	Darw (AUS	2. Eight Je	BACK	2.18	1	-1	System2_	; 0	1	. 0	27/05/2020 13:37	27/05/202
7 3	Back Grey	Darw (AUS	2. Air Sava	BACK	3.85	1	2.679	System2_	: 0	1	. 0.171	27/05/2020 13:21	27/05/202
)	•	Events	Live Da	ta Curr	ent Orders	Results	System	n Performa	nce No	Bet Reaso	ns Event	:Log 🕂 :	•

Export Runners to CSV

This option exports all the runners or participants from the Markets that are loaded in the Main event window.

This might be useful as a process to select selections that you can edit and create a list of runners to save to a file that you could send to others so that they could be imported.



After selecting this option choose a location for the CSV file.

CSV is short for Comma Separated Variable and can be viewed in Excel or a compatible program.

🛃 Save As	Ş							×
$ \rightarrow \uparrow \uparrow$	s PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro	o → Test Systems		~	Ū	Search Test \$	Systems	
Organise 🔻 New folde	r							?
Attachments ^	Name	[Date modified	Туре	Size			
Desktop Documents Email attachmer Pictures	ResultHistory.csv	2	21/05/2020 13:33	Microsoft Excel C	1	I KB		
This PC 3D Objects Desktop Documents Documents Music								
Pictures								
Videos								
File name: Export	Runners.csv							×
 Hide Folders 					[Save	Cancel	

The CSV file will contain all runners or participants in the loaded markets in the main window.

k	AutoSave 💽 🖁	9-C	- -								Б	cportRunn	ers.csv -	Excel			
F	ile <mark>Home</mark> Inse	ert Pag	le Layout	BetB	otPro	o Betfai	r - Insta	nce: Mai	n								
ſ	≏ <mark>n</mark>	Calibri	- 1	Sett	tings	Тоо	ls He	elp Wi	zards	Log Off							
P	aste	ΒI	<u>U</u> - <u>H</u> -						<u></u>			Events Se	lactadu			0 Balanc	
	 Sormat Painter 	01	<u> </u>		A		15			Reset All							
	Clipboard	<u>a</u>	Font		~		4	-		Auto Scr		Markets S				12 Exposu	
	53 👻 : 🔉		£ 1.7-		Stop	S	imulato	or M	arkets	🗸 All Marke	ets Active	Monitored	d:			12 Virtual	Walle
A	53 🔻 : 🔇	^	<i>f_x</i> 1. To	Tree													
				et Tr		Active	64	tTime		Market					840	et Status	Race
				Market					12.25		00 6-4/5		***	M			
	A B	С	D	5 F		~		-		Ballarat - R11 3			*				RESU
1	Runner Selection	MarketId	SelectionId			~		<u>,</u>		Richmond - R1		.	*			ENDED	RESU
2	1. Gypsys Mindy	1.170536	27850249	et Se		~				Cannington - F						ENDED	RESI
3	2. Oliver Johnny	1.170536	28541019	Quick Market		~	27	May 2020) 13:35	Cranbourne - F	R12 311m Gr		***	P	SUSP	ENDED	RESI
4	3. Dani Thrills	1.170536	26981732	N N		~	27 1	May 2020) 13:38	Darwin - R7 38	3m Gr4/5	- Fr	*	P	SUSP	ENDED	RESU
5	4. Burswood Bandit	1.170536	28515312	Quic		~	27	May 2020) 13:42	Ballarat - R12 3	390m Gr5	- În	*	P0	SUSP	ENDED	RESU
6	6. Fabs Vera	1.170536	27462841			~	27	May 2020) 13:49	Richmond - R1	2 400m FFA	- Fr	*	2	SUSP	ENDED	RESU
7	7. Pollys Ariana	1.170536	27280143	tio		~	27 1	May 2020) 13:52	Cannington - F	R7 380m FFA		*	1	SUSP	ENDED	RESU
8	8. Oriental Runner	1.170536	28014808	Market Selection		~	27 1	- May 2020) 14:12	Cannington - F	R8 380m Gr5		*	1	SUSP	ENDED	RESU
9	1. Steves Uggboot	1.170537	19708631	et S		~		-		Cannington - F			*		SUSP	ENDED	RESU
10	2. Florentine Bale	1.170537	27139857	Aark	■ [1]			1149 2020	, 14150	cumington	0.500111110	- Un		-	0001		T.L.O.
11		1.170537	26719294												- 1		
12	4. Cherokee Cat	1.170537	26992912	-											- ₽		
13	6. Merriview Mach	1.170537	25199707			Manua	l Bets									📃 Displa	ay All R
	7. Rilynn Bale		28169970	Ē	*Ma	1	No	Silks	Run		103.0%	98.2%	BSP	Volu	_	System	
	8. Sweet Daisy	1.170537	27289686		~ivia	nuai		_								1	.hourd
	1. Outlaw Arnhem		21187793				1	1		psys Mindy	3.5	3.6	3.42	9,7		Back Grey	mound
	2. Eight Jewels		27664902				2	2	2. OI	iver Johnny	25	28	20.04	73	30		
	3. Island Girl		20332926				3	3	3. Da	ani Thrills	4.7	4.8	4.54	6,0)57		
	4. Coffee King		18165454				4	4	4. Bu	ırswood Bandit	11	11.5	14.20	1,6	506	Current Or	rders
	6. Pizza Tool		24676087				6	6	6. Fa	bs Vera	8.6	9.2	8.59	1,4	72		
	7. Craigs Mistake		27132469				7	7	7. Po	ollys Ariana	3.9	4.1	3.82	6,7	751	TimeStam	20
	8. Red Railer		23315030				8	8		riental Runner	36	48	30.08		71		•
	1. Take A Daisy		27201367										_			27 May 20	
	2. Lady Elegance		27437991													27 May 20	020 13
25	3. Red On Black	1.170539	25017558		•										▶ _	4	

Export Selections to CSV

You can export your selections to a file, then send the file to others so they can import.



Good for tipsters who have customers that need the same selections.

When importing you must have the correct race meetings already loaded.

Import Selections from CSV

You can export your selections to a file, then send the file to others with Betbotpro so they can import.

You can import a .csv (comma separated variable) or .txt (text) file, the only variable required is the selections/runners name in the same format as Betfair list it.

To bet on any of your own selections or imported selections the <u>Manual Selections</u> option needs to be selected in the Settings tab



This is good for tipsters who have customers that need the same selections or sharing amongst friends.

When importing you must have the correct race meetings already loaded.

You can also import csv/txt files from other sources or tipsters although you may need to edit them.

You can create a list of runners simply in Excel or a txt editor such as Notepad.

	🧾 import2.txt - Notepad											
File	Edit	Format	View	Help								
File Edit Format View Help 🔓												
Texting												
Shad	Shady Becca											

Select Csv file containing selections to import X										
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \square \rightarrow This	PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Systems	: >	ٽ ~	Q	Search Test Syst	ems				
Organise 👻 New folder							?			
 Attachments Desktop Documents Email attachmer Pictures This PC 3D Objects Desktop Documents Documents Downloads HUAWEI P8 lite 2 Music 	Name DebugPackage_20200529_095314 import.txt import2.txt	Date modified 29/05/2020 10:59 04/06/2020 16:52 04/06/2020 16:53	Type Si File folder Text Document Text Document	ize 1 KE 1 KE						
 Pictures Videos Local Disk (C:) DATA (D:) Big 8GB (E:) 	ne: import2.txt			✓ (*.tx	t) Open	Cancel	~			

If you click the open button, then the matched selections are ticked on the events in the main window.

Iree												
Market Tree		Active	Star	tTime	Market						Market Statu	s Race
Ma		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:07 Crayford - A5 3	80m		î.			OPEN	
lect		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:12 Nottingham - A	8 500M		ĥ			OPEN	
t Sel		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:12 Hove - D4 285n	n		Ĵ			OPEN	
Quick Market Select	Ħ	v	04 J	un 2020 1	7:20 Newmarket - 6f	Hcap WIN					OPEN	
N K		✓	04 J	un 2020 1	7:21 Yarmouth - A6 4	462m		<u> </u>			OPEN	
Qui		✓	04 J	un 2020 1	7:22 Romford - A8 4	00m		ĥ			OPEN	
R		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:27 Monmore - A4	480m		ĥ	1		OPEN	
lectio		~	04 J	un x020 1	7:27 Sheffield - A7 5	00m		<u> </u>			OPEN	
t Sel		✓	04 J	un 2020 1	7:30 Lyon Parilly - 16	00m 3yo Clai	m WI	Ŕ			OPEN	
Market Selection		~	04 J	un 2020 1	7:36 Newcastle - A2	480m		Ĵ,			OPEN	
≥												
												т џ
		Manual	Bets									
	*M	anual	No	Silks	Runner	101.7%	98.9	%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Pot 🚔
	~		2	<u> </u>	Magic J	3.5	3.5	55	3.46	24,032	29.7	Fib
		$\langle $	6	**	Ginger Jam	10.5	1	1	10.00	6,667	8.2	
(~		7	• ••	Texting	8.4	8.	6	7.88	9,049	11.2	
			8	6 *	Saluti	8	8.	2	7.88	8,542	10.6	
			11	1	Gold At Midnight	9.6	9.	8	9.40	13,901	17.2	
			10	@ *	Commander Han	12.5	1	3	11.84	5,105	6.3	
			4	O	Chairmanoftheboard	9.4	9.	6	9.28	6,500	8.0	
			5	"	Boy In The Bar	27	2	8	25.08	3,377	4.2	_
												•

Test cases:

1) Using betbotpro "Export Selections to csv" feature. The produced file can be imported successfully into another Instance of the software.

2) Using a txt file from tipsters you can import the days selections.

Also see <u>Auto import of a selections file</u> when using the Schedule function.

Export System

You can save all your settings into a strategy and reload them another time saving a lot of setup time.

Remember to save your strategy as a backup so if you upgrade the bot and something goes wrong, you can just reload it

can just reload it.

When exporting your system it only exports the currently selected system. In this example fibtest system is being exported.





Click the button and a save file window will open. Simply choose where to save it and give it a file name.

By default systems and named System1, System2 etc.

✓ Save As ← → ✓ ↑ → Thi	is PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Syste	ems >	~	ල , Search	Test Systems
Organise 🔻 New folde					
> Attachments	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
> Desktop	DebugPackage_20200529_095314	29/05/2020 10:59	File folder		
> 🔮 Documents	Desthalide	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 📙 Email attachmer	Contractorio, M.	03/06/2020 16:06	Data Base File	24 KB	
> Pictures	Support State	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
	and the second second	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB	
🗸 💻 This PC	8 best dan te	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🧊 3D Objects	10-400 mar. 40	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 📃 Desktop	C. all all and a	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🔮 Documents	State State B	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🕂 Downloads	System1.db	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB	
> 🁌 Music					
> 💽 Pictures					
> 📑 Videos					
> 🏪 Local Disk (C:)					
> 🔜 DATA (D:)					
File name System	m1.db				~
Save as type: BBP S	ystem (*.db)				~
∧ Hide Folders				Save	Cancel

You can then import this at a later date or send it to a friend.

Import System

Load your previously saved system settings and strategies by clicking this option.



This will open a window and you can choose which file to load.

✓ Select system to be imported × ← → ∧ → ∧ ∧ O > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Systems ✓ O > Search Test Systems											
⇒ ∽ ↑ <mark>□</mark> → ኩ	nis PC > DATA (D:) > Betbotpro > Test Syste	ems	~	Q 5	Search Test Syste	ems					
rganise 🔻 🛛 New fold											
OneDrive - Person	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size							
Attachments	DebugPackage_20200529_095314	29/05/2020 10:59	File folder								
Desktop	and an and a second sec	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB							
Documents	Construction of the	03/06/2020 16:06	Data Base File	24 KB							
Email attachmer	England Ship	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB							
	Contractor (Contractor)	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB							
Pictures	and a state of the	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB							
This PC	Station in	02/05/2020 10:14	Data Base File	24 KB							
3D Objects	Contractor (Contractor)	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB							
Desktop	C Detailed The Real Property of the Real Property o	02/05/2020 10:13	Data Base File	24 KB							
Documents	System1.db	02/05/2020 10:12	Data Base File	24 KB							
Downloads											
Music											
Pictures											
📑 Videos											
🏪 Local Disk (C:)											
DATA (D:)											
Dia OCD (Es)											
File <u>n</u>	ame: System1.db			✓ BBP S	System (*.db)	~					
					Open	Cancel					

Export to TSM

This option exports the bets and stakes to a file for use in The Staking Machine software.



Data is output to a file with the name of todays date plus the system name with the file extension .TSM

ie. 20210323_f1 lay.TSM

Clicking this file will then open in TSM for you to use and find the ultimate staking plan for the best results for your sequence of bets.

```
Format is like the following
Selection,Odds,WinLose
1<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:43:02</Spare1>,2.7,Win
2<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:47:52</Spare1>,3.45,Win
3<Spare1>23/03/2021 10:55:27</Spare1>,3.9,Win
4<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:03:42</Spare1>,4,Win
5<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:11:13</Spare1>,4.5,Win
6<Spare1>23/03/2021 11:45:13</Spare1>,3.8,Win
```

or

{BetNo}<Spare1>{Timestamp.ToString("dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss")}</Spare1>,{MatchedPrice}, {winLose}{Environment.NewLine}

Help Menu

The Help Menu offers 4 options

BetBotPro	Betfair - I	nstance	StakeTest		
Settings	Tools	Help	Wizards	Log Off	
Stop	Simu	ulator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scroll All Markets Active	Ever Mar Mor
Settings	Tools Simu	В	Wizards etfair API Sta etfair Charge upport & Ma warkets	eset All	

- Betfair API Status
- Betfair Charges
- Check for Update
- Support & Manual

Betfair API Status

Clicking this option takes you to the Betfair API Status website in your default browser.



This is useful if you see strange things happening or connection issues. It may show as a red connection status at the bottom of the software.

Current Or	ders				•	щ	Min Lay Book		Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Racing] WI
Display	All Orders						Place Winners Min/Max		BetType	Lay
System	rstem EventName Runner Side AveragePriceMatched					Odds Within Min/Max		Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / StartTime	
,					y		Money % Within Min/Ma		Bet Time Start(s)	
							Bet On Reserves		Bet Time End(s)	
4					Þ		Back/Lay Price Ratio		Min Odds	10
C			Densile Cord	- Ci // i	- · ·		Min Number of Bets		Min Odds	
Current Ord	iers Syster	n Performance	Results Cycl	e Sim/Live	2		Unsettled Bets For System		Max Odds	5.0
						Ŧ	Bet Exists For This Market		Min Money 9	1
TimeStamp	p	Event	System	Details			Max Liability			
05 Jun 202	0 06:03:29	Open					Max Loss Amount			
05 Jun 202	0 11:22:00	NOBETREASO	NS FibTest	Bets Alre	ady Exist For This Marke	t≖	Max Profit Amount	-		
4							▲ →			
Licence Ex	opires: 3652	219 days 13:04	LocalTime: 11	:55:49	RunTime: 5:55:48 Coni	nectio	on Status: UK Avg / La	st Refre	esh (ms): 2718 / 4524	Last Update: 11:25:03.850

Betfair's API Status page. May give a clue as to why things are not working.

▲* betfair	
All systems are operational	
⊖ EXCHANGE API (UK)	•
/getAccountDetails	Operational
/getAccountFunds	Operational
/listCurrentOrders	Operational
/listMarketBook	Operational
/listMarketCatalogue	Operational
/placeOrders	Operational
/cancelOrders	Operational
⊖ EXCHANGE STREAM API (UK)	٠
marketSubscription	Operational
orderSubscription	Operational
authentication	Operational
	٠
vendorNavigationService	Operational

Betfair Charges

Clicking on the Betfair Data charges link will point you to the location where you can read up on the details

of Betfair's data charges scheme.

For most users the only charges from Betfair are the commisions on any winnings approx 2-5%



Betfair data charges

Support & Manual

This will open the support pages on the website where you can get support and view online or download any manuals

like this one!



https://www.betbotpro.com/support.html

System Settings Tab

This section will go through the Bet Settings and options available on the System Settings tab.

Each System has its own complete set of settings. You can Add, Copy & Delete systems.

You can also Reset the Staking for that system.

These settings are global and would apply to each event that your system selects.

You can run multiple systems

You could have both greyhound and horse racing marklets loaded in the main event window and have one system run on greyhounds and another on horses. Both independant with their own sett selections and staking etc. Simply click Add to add a new system.

A System is made up of the **Event Settings, Selections & Staking** tabs

BotPro Betfa																		_ [
tings Too	ols Help	Wizards	s Log Off															
*	1	<u></u>	Reset All		Events S	elected	d:		6	Balance:		1979	Total I	րլ։	0.68	Next Event:	0	
27 I I	\sim		Auto Scro	-	Markets	Select	ed:		39	Exposure:		0.00	Max N	lext Stake:	0.00	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	: 1	
Stop	Simulator	Market	s 🗸 🖌 All Market	s Active	Monitor	ed:			15	Virtual Wallet	s:	0.00	Unset	tled Markets:	0			
NoBet Reas	sons																	
Events 🚟															System Sett	ings		
Acti	StartTim	e	Market					Ma	arket S	Race Status	; SP	Bet	Prof	Winners 🏾	Select Sys	tem: System1		
	21 May 2	020 12:43	Angle Park - R8 51	5m Gr4/5	F	*				RESULT				8. Winlock	System Na	ame: System1		
	21 May 2	020 12:47	Dapto - R8 520m f	FA	R	*		su	SPENDED	RESULT				2. Forners				
	21 May 2	020 12:54	Mandurah - R8 49	0m Gr4/5	R	*		su	SPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		8. Withers	Сору	Reset	Add	
	21 May 2	020 12:57	Albion Park - R10	520m M5	F	*		su	SPENDED	RESULT				4. Dervanc	Settings	Selections Staki	ng Plan	
	21 May 2	020 13:01	Sandown Park - R1	2 515m Gr	R	*		su	SPENDED	RESULT				6. Swift Tir	k≣ A-Z			
	21 May 2	020 13:04	Dapto - R9 600m (Gr4/5	î.	*		SU	SPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3. El Rapid				
	21 May 2	020 13:08	Angle Park - R9 60	0m Gr2/3/-	î.	*		SU	SPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3. Double	Event S	ettings		
+ 🗸	21 May 2	020 13:13	Mandurah - R9 40	5m Gr5	- Fr	*	P	su	SPENDED	RESULT	\checkmark			6. Aurora I	System	Active	✓	
+	21 May 2	020 13:20	Dapto - R10 520m	Gr5	- Îr	*		SU	SPENDED	RESULT				6. Drink M	Countr	у	AU,GB,SE,US	
	21 May 2	020 13:30	Angle Park - R10 5	15m Gr6	î.	*		SU	SPENDED	RESULT				8. Kisses F 👻	Event T	ype(s)	Greyhound Raci	
•															Market	: Type(s)	Greyhound Raci	
Live Data								Ψ (Current C	Orders					BetTyp		Lay	
🔹 Manu	ial Bets								Displ	ay All Orders						e Option	OfficialOff / Start	
*Manual	No	Silks Ru	Inner	102.8%	97.8	% в	SP		System	EventNam	e Runner	Side	Ave	ragePriceM 🛎		ne Start(s)		 5
	1	1 1.3	Sunset Fiasco	5	5.1	1	4.60									.,		0
	2		Sheriff Max	4.5	4.0		4.30									ie End(s)		
	3	3 3.1	Shinboner Pride	30	44	2	27.96		•						Min Oc		1.1	
	4	_	Cocos Daughter	50	60		42.62			rders System	Performanc	e Result	s Cycle	Sim/Live	Max O	dds	1.9	
	5	5 5.	Dandalup Titan	19	23		17.34	F	Event Loc	a					Min Mo	oney %	1	.0
	6	16 1 6	Aurora Maya	3.65	3.7	5	4.02		-	2	F4	-		D-4-11-				ſ
	7	7 7.	Westdale Utah	11.5	12.	.5	12.10		TimeStan	•	Event	Sys	stem	Details				
	8	8 8.	Miss Liberty	7.2	7.4	4	7.33			020 12:46:26			1					
									21 May 2	020 13:13:00	NOBELIKEAS	SONS Sys	tem l	Odds Not \				

Settings - General bet settings and filters

Selections - This is where you decide what selections will be taken, ie 1st favourite, 10th fav, manual selection etc.

Staking Plan - Sets what staking you want to use. ie fixed stake, fibonacci, Lay 1-4 etc

System Settings			· • 平			
Select System:	System1		•			
System Name:	System1					
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete			
Settings Sele	ctions Staking	Plan				
k≣ A-Z	¢ ⊐.Z					
Stop Conditions						
* Stop Conditi	ons					
Stop Conditi Advanced Se						
-	ettings					

System Buttons

You can also use the system buttons to Add, Copy & Delete systems.

System Set	tings			 ▼ ₽ 			
Select Sy	stem:	Lay Greyhound	ds	-			
System N	System Name: Lay Greyhounds						
Сору		Reset Add		Delete			
Settings	Selec	ctions Staking	g Plan				

By typing in the system name box you can rename the generic system1 name to something more meaningful, like Lay Greyhounds.



Settings

Here you can set how the bot places bets and how it behaves regarding bet placement.

Settings show general settings which can be set to filter bets.

Select System: System 1 System Name: System 1 Copy Reset Add Delete Settings Selections Settings Selections System Active ✓ Country AU,GB,SE,US Event Type(s) Greyhound Raci * BetType Lay BetTime Option OfficialOff / Start * Bet Time Start(s) 5 \$ Bet Time Start(s) 5 \$ Bet Time End(s) 0 \$ Min Money % 1.0 \$ Min Money % 1.0 \$ Max Runners 2 \$ Max Runners 2 \$ Max Stake Liability 100.00 \$ Min Number of Bets 0 \$ Min Amount Matched 10.00 \$ Min Amount Matched 10.00 \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 1 \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 1 \$ Rest 1 \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 1 \$ Hore Winners 1	System Settings			• #
CopyResetAddDeleteSettingsSelectionsStaking PlanImage: A-ZImage: CountryAJ,GB,SE,USSystem ActiveImage: CountryAU,GB,SE,USCountryAU,GB,SE,USImage: CountryEvent Type(s)Greyhound RaciImage: CountryBetTypeLayImage: CountryBetTime OptionOfficialOff / StartImage: CountryBet Time OptionOfficialOff / StartImage: CountryBet Time Start(s)5 \$Image: CountryBet Time Start(s)1000Image: CountryMax Odds1.10Image: CountryMax Money %100.0Image: CountryMin Money %100.0Image: CountryMax Runners20Image: CountryMax Runners20Image: CountryMax Runners0Image: CountryMax Runners0Image: CountryMax Rack/Lay Price Ratio100.00Max Runner of Bets0Min Amount Matched10.00Max Back Book %500.00Min Lay Book %10.00Min Lay Book %10.00Min Place Winners1Max Place Winners5Stop Conditions5Top Conditions5Top Conditions5	Select System:	System1		•
Settings A-Z Event Settings System Active Image: Country AU,GB,SE,US Image: Country System Active Image: Country Country AU,GB,SE,US Image: Country Country AU,GB,SE,US Image: Country Country AU,GB,SE,US Image: Country Market Type(s) Greyhound Raci Image: Country BetType Lay Image: Country BetTime Option OfficialOff / Start Image: Country Bet Time Option OfficialOff / Start Image: Country Bet Time Start(s) S S Country Image: Country Max Odds 1.10 Image: Country Max Odds 1.90 Image: Country Min Money % 1.00 Image: Country Min Runners 2 Image: Country Max Back/Lay Price Ratio 100.00 Image: Country Min Number of Bets 0 Image: Country Image: Country Min Lay Book % 10.00 Image: Country Image: Country Image: Country Min Place Winners <th< td=""><td>System Name:</td><td>System1</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	System Name:	System1		
A-Z System Active ✓ Country AU,GB,SE,US ✓ Event Type(s) Greyhound Raci ✓ BetType Lay ✓ BetType Lay ✓ Bet Time Option OfficialOff / Start ✓ Bet Time Start(s) 5 \$ \$ Bet Time End(s) 0 \$ 1.10 \$ Max Odds 1.10 \$ \$ Min Odds 1.00 \$ \$ Min Money % 1.00 \$ \$ Max Money % 100.00 \$ \$ Max Runners 20 \$ \$ Max Runners 2 \$ \$ Max Stake Liability 100.00 \$ \$ Min Number of Bets 0 \$ \$ Min Arnount Matched 10.00 \$ \$ Min Lay Book % 10.00 \$ \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ \$ Min Place Winners 5 \$ \$	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
System Active ✓ Country AU,GB,SE,US ✓ Event Type(s) Greyhound Raci ✓ Market Type(s) [Greyhound Raci ✓ BetType Lay ✓ BetTime Option OfficialOff / Start ▼ Bet Time Start(s) 5 \$ \$ Bet Time End(s) 0 \$ \$ Min Odds 1.10 \$ \$ Max Odds 1.90 \$ \$ Min Money % 100.0 \$ \$ Min Runners 2 \$ \$ Max Runners 20 \$ \$ Max Stake Liability 100.00 \$ \$ Min Number of Bets 0 \$ \$ Min Amount Matched 10.00 \$ \$ Min Lay Book % 10.00 \$ \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ \$	Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
System ActiveICountryAU,GB,SE,USIEvent Type(s)Greyhound RaciIBetTypeLayIBetTypeLayIBet Time OptionOfficialOff / StartIBet Time Start(s)5 \$IBet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.00 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$ Stop Conditions 5 \$	k≣ A-Z			Q
CountryAU,GB,SE,USCountryAU,GB,SE,USEvent Type(s)Greyhound RaciMarket Type(s)[Greyhound RaciBetTypeLayBetTime OptionOfficialOff / StartBet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Runners20 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$ X Stop Conditions 5 \$	▲ Event Setting	js		_
Event Type(s)Greyhound RaciEvent Type(s)[Greyhound RaciMarket Type(s)[Greyhound RaciBetTypeLayBet Time OptionOfficialOff / StartBet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.0 \$Min Money %100.0 \$Max Money %100.0 \$Max Runners20 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %500.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners5 \$• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	System Activ	e	~	
Market Type (s)[Greyhound Raci *BetTypeLay*Bet Time OptionOfficialOff / Start *Bet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.0 \$Max Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Max Number of Bets0 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$ T Stop Conditions5 \$• Advanced Settings	Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
BetTypeLayBet Time OptionOfficialOff / Start •Bet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.0 \$Max Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Max Number of Bets2 \$Min Arnount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Max Place Winners5 \$• Stop Conditions5 \$• Advanced Settings5	Event Type(s)		Greyhound Raci	•
Bet Time OptionOfficialOff / StartBet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.0 \$Max Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Runners20 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Min Amount Matched100.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$Stop Conditions5 \$• Advanced Settings	Market Type	(s)	[Greyhound Raci	•
Bet Time Start(s)5 \$Bet Time End(s)0 \$Min Odds1.10 \$Max Odds1.90 \$Min Money %1.0 \$Max Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Runners20 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Max Number of Bets2 \$Max Number of Bets2 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets2 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners5 \$Stop Conditions5 \$• Advanced Settings5	BetType		Lay	•
Bet Time End(s)0Bet Time End(s)0Min Odds1.10Max Odds1.90Min Money %1.0Max Money %100.0Min Runners2Max Runners20Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00Max Stake Liability100.00Min Number of Bets0Min Arnount Matched10.00Min Lay Book %500.00Min Lay Book %10.00Max Place Winners1Stop Conditions5• Advanced Settings	Bet Time Opt	tion	OfficialOff / Start	•
Min Odds1.10Max Odds1.90Min Money %1.0Max Money %100.0Max Money %100.0Min Runners2Max Runners20Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00Max Stake Liability100.00Max Stake Liability0Min Number of Bets0Max Number of Bets2Max Back Book %500.00Min Amount Matched10.00Min Lay Book %10.00Min Place Winners1Max Place Winners5 * Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Bet Time Star	rt(s)	5	¢
Max Odds1.90 °Max Odds1.90 °Min Money %1.0 °Max Money %100.0 °Max Money %100.0 °Min Runners2 °Max Runners20 °Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 °Max Stake Liability100.00 °Max Stake Liability100.00 °Max Number of Bets2 °Max Number of Bets2 °Min Amount Matched10.00 °Min Lay Book %10.00 °Min Place Winners1 °Max Place Winners5 °• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Bet Time End	l(s)	0	С,
Min Money %1.0 °Max Money %100.0 °Max Money %100.0 °Min Runners2 °Max Runners20 °Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 °Max Stake Liability100.00 °Max Stake Liability100.00 °Min Number of Bets0 °Max Number of Bets2 °Min Arnount Matched10.00 °Min Lay Book %500.00 °Min Lay Book %10.00 °Min Place Winners1 °Max Place Winners5 °• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Min Odds		1.10	‡
Max Money %100.0 \$Min Runners2 \$Max Runners20 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Max Number of Bets2 \$Min Arnount Matched10.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$Max Place Winners5 \$• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Max Odds		1.90	‡
Min Runners2Max Runners20Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00Max Stake Liability100.00Max Stake Liability100.00Min Number of Bets0Max Number of Bets2Min Arnount Matched10.00Max Back Book %500.00Min Lay Book %10.00Min Place Winners1Max Place Winners5• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Min Money 9	%	1.0	‡
Max Runners20 \$Max Back/Lay Price Ratio100.00 \$Max Stake Liability100.00 \$Min Number of Bets0 \$Max Number of Bets2 \$Min Amount Matched10.00 \$Max Back Book %500.00 \$Min Lay Book %10.00 \$Min Place Winners1 \$Max Place Winners5 \$• Stop Conditions• Advanced Settings	Max Money S	%	100.0	‡
Max Back/Lay Price Ratio 100.00 ‡ Max Stake Liability 100.00 ‡ Min Number of Bets 0 ‡ Max Number of Bets 2 ‡ Min Amount Matched 10.00 ‡ Min Amount Matched 10.00 ‡ Min Lay Book % 500.00 ‡ Min Place Winners 1 ‡ Max Place Winners 5 ‡ • Stop Conditions 5 ‡	Min Runners		2	¢
Max Stake Liability 100.00 ‡ Min Number of Bets 0 ‡ Max Number of Bets 2 ‡ Min Amount Matched 10.00 ‡ Max Back Book % 500.00 ‡ Min Lay Book % 10.00 ‡ Min Place Winners 1 ‡ Max Place Winners 5 ‡ • Stop Conditions • • Advanced Settings •	Max Runners		20	¢
Min Number of Bets 0 \$ Max Number of Bets 2 \$ Min Amount Matched 10.00 \$ Max Back Book % 500.00 \$ Min Lay Book % 10.00 \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ • Stop Conditions • Advanced Settings	Max Back/Lag	y Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Number of Bets 2 \$ Min Amount Matched 10.00 \$ Max Back Book % 500.00 \$ Min Lay Book % 10.00 \$ Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ • Stop Conditions 5 \$	Max Stake Lia	ability	100.00	‡
Min Amount Matched 10.00 ‡ Max Back Book % 500.00 ‡ Min Lay Book % 10.00 ‡ Min Place Winners 1 ‡ Max Place Winners 5 ‡ • Stop Conditions 5 ‡ • Advanced Settings 1	Min Number	of Bets	0	¢
Max Back Book % 500.00 ¢ Min Lay Book % 10.00 ¢ Min Place Winners 1 ¢ Max Place Winners 5 ¢ • Stop Conditions • Advanced Settings	Max Number	r of Bets	2	¢
Min Lay Book % 10.00 ‡ Min Place Winners 1 ‡ Max Place Winners 5 ‡ • Stop Conditions • Advanced Settings	Min Amount	Matched	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners 1 \$ Max Place Winners 5 \$ • Stop Conditions • Advanced Settings	Max Back Bo	ok %	500.00	¢
Max Place Winners 5 \$ • Stop Conditions • Advanced Settings	Min Lay Bool	k %	10.00	÷
 Stop Conditions Advanced Settings 	Min Place Wi	inners	1	
 Advanced Settings 	Max Place W	inners	5	÷
	 Stop Conditi 	ons		
 Fixed Price Betting 		-		
	 Fixed Price B 	letting		

There are 5 sections with in settings

Event Settings - general bet filter setting like odds range etc.

Stop Conditions - enables the system to stop, maybe after 1 winning bet or a profit target.

Advanced Settings - Enables Tick Offset bets or BSP betting for example.

System Settings		·▼ 4					
Select System:	System1	•					
System Name:	System1						
Сору	Reset Add	Delete					
Settings Selec	tions Staking Plan						
k≣ A-Z	¢						
Event Settings							
 Stop Conditi 	 Stop Conditions 						
 Advanced Settings 							
 Fixed Price Betting 							
 Cycle simula 	 Cycle simulator/live mode 						

Fixed Price Betting - Enables bets at fixed odds/prices. ie. lay runners at 1.5 odds.

Cycle Simulator/Live Mode - advanced mode where you can auto change between sim and live modes.

Event Settings

These settings/filters are checked before a bet is placed.

If any of the paramters are out of range then a bet will not be placed and it will create a No Bet Reason which will be logged in the Event log or the Traffic Light NoBet Reason Window.

Syste	em Settings		•	
Se	elect System: System1			-
Sy	stem Name: System1			
	Copy Reset	Add	De	elet
Set	tings Selections Stakir	ig Plan		
1				۵
	Event Settings			
	System Active	v		
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US		
	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci		
	Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci		
	BetType	Lay		
	Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start		
	Bet Time Start(s)	5	\$	
	Bet Time End(s)	0		
	Min Odds	1.10	÷	
	Max Odds	1.90	¢	
	Min Money %	1.0	¢	
	Max Money %	100.0	¢	
	Min Runners	2	¢	
	Max Runners	20	÷	
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢	
	Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢	
	Min Number of Bets	0	¢	
	Max Number of Bets	2	÷	
	Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢	
	Max Back Book %	500.00	¢	
	Min Lay Book %	10.00	¢	
	Min Place Winners	1	÷	
	Max Place Winners	5	÷	

System Active This option needs to be ticked for the system to be active.

You could have multiple systems and turn each one off or on individually.

System Settings			• Ф
Select System:	System1		
System Name:	System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
Event Setting	ļs		
System Active	2	~	
Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
Event Type(s)		Greyhound Raci	•
Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci	•
BetType		Lay	•

Country

Select the country for the events that you want the system to monitor.

The country has to match one of the events loaded in the main window, if not it will be bypassed.

Syst	tem Settings			т Ф
S	elect System:	System1		*
S	ystem Name:	System1		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
k =	A-Z			م
	Event Setting	js		1
	System Activ	e	~	
	Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
	Event Type(s))	Greyhound Raci	•
	Market Type((s)	[Greyhound Raci	Ŧ
	BetType		Lay	•

Event Type

This has to match the event types loaded in the main window for the event to be monitored.

You may have loaded the Greyhound markets, so if you want to monitor them in this system you'll have to make sure that Greyhound Racing is selected.

System Settings			• P
Select System:	System1		
System Name:	System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Settings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
- Event Setting	gs		1
System Activ	e	~	
Country		AU,GB,SE,US	•
Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci	•
Market Type	(s)	[Greyhound Raci	•
BetType		Lay	

	Event Settings		*
	System Active	v	
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US *	
>	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔹	
	Market Type(s)	Close	
	BetType	Financial Bets	-
	Bet Time Option	Gaelic Games	
	Bet Time Start(s)	Golf	
	Bet Time End(s)	Greyhound Racing	
	Min Odds	Handball	
	Max Odds	 Horse Racing 	
	Min Money %	lce Hockey	
	Max Money %	Mixed Martial Arts	
	Min Runners	Motor Sport	
	Max Runners	Olympics 2016	
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	Politics	
	Max Stake Liability	Rugby League	
	Min Number of Patr		

Market Type

This has to match the Market types loaded in the main window for the event to be monitored.

You may have loaded the Greyhound Win UK markets, so if you want to monitor them in this system

you'll have to make sure that Greyhound Win is selected.

System Settings			т Ф
Select System:	System1		•
System Name:	System1		
Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
Settings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan	
¦≣ A-Z			م
Event Setting	gs		1
System Activ	'e	~	
Country		AU,GB,SE,US	
Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci	-
Market Type	(s)	[Greyhound Raci	-
BetType		Lay	•

٠	Event Settings	^
	System Active	
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US -
	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔻
	Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻
	BetType	Close
	Bet Time Option	🔲 All 📫
	Bet Time Start(s)	[Greyhound Racing] ANTEPOSTWIN
	Bet Time End(s)	[Greyhound Racing] FORECAST
	Min Odds	Greyhound Racing] MATCHBET
	Max Odds	Greyhound Racing] PLACE
	Min Money %	[Greyhound Racing] TRAPCHALLENGE
	Max Money %	Greyhound Racing] WIN
	Min Runners	[Horse Racing] ANTEPOSTWIN
	Max Runners	[Horse Racing] DAILYWIN_DIST
	Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	[Horse Racing] EACHWAY
	Max Stake Liability	[Horse Racing] FORECAST
	Min Number of Bets	[Horse Racing] MATCHBET
	Max Number of Bets	[Horse Racing] OTHERPLACE
	Min Amount Matched	[Horse Racing] PLACE
	Max Back Book %	

BetType

This sets the bet type to be a Back bet or a Lay bet on the Exchange.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	•
Bet Time Start(s)	5	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	1.10	÷
Max Odds	1.90	÷
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	÷

Bet Time Option

This is the base option to decide when the bet is put on, if all the system criteria/filters are met.

By default it is the OfficialOff/Start time but you can also set it to some race status options for UK and Irish

Horse and Greyhound races. It can be useful to deal with delayed races perhaps.

BetType	Lay –
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔹
Bet Time Start(s)	5 🗘
Bet Time End(s)	0 🗘
Min Odds	1.10 🗘
Max Odds	1.90 🌲
Min Money %	1.0 🗘
Max Money %	100.0 🌻
Min Runners	2 🗘
Max Runners	20 🗘

Example might be to set the Bet time option to GoingBehind which will monitor the race when the Horse Race status is updated to GoingBehind.

Race status is only available for UK and Irish races.

•	Event Settings	
	System Active	 Image: A start of the start of
	Country	AU,GB,SE,US 🔹
	Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci 🔻
	Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻
	BetType	Lay 🔻
>	Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻
	Bet Time Start(s)	OfficialOff / StartTime
	Bet Time End(s)	Parading
	Min Odds	GoingDown
	Max Odds	GoingBehind
	Min Money %	Approaching
	Max Money %	GoingInTraps HareRunning
	Min Runners	AtThePost
	Max Runners	Off

Bet Time Starts

This is the time before the OfficialOff/Race start time that the bet is put on, if all the system criteria/filters are met.

Set from 1 sec to 24hrs although you can set a negative time also which would start after the published time.

10 Secs would start at 10 secs before the race/event time

-10 Secs would start 10 secs after the published time. If events are late you can adjust this. But you may miss an event if it starts and you havent started monitoring it yet and the evnt does not go inplay.

If using bets below minimum Betfair amount of $\pounds 2$ or \$5 you need to allow enough time to place the multiple bets involved

so allow enough time for this. If set to 1 sec then there may not be enough time for the bets to be placed before the event goes in play/running.

BetType	Lay -
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻
Bet Time Start(s)	5 🗘
Bet Time End(s)	0 ‡
Min Odds	1.10 🗘
Max Odds	1.90 🌲
Min Money %	1.0 🗘
Max Money %	100.0 🇘
Min Runners	2 🗘
Max Runners	20 🗘

Bet Time Ends

This is the end window of the betting period before or after the OfficialOff/Race start time.

Set from 1 sec to 24hrs although you can set a negative time also which would start after the published time.

10 Secs would end at 10 secs before the race/event time

-10 Secs would start 10 secs after the published time. If events are late you can adjust this.

With a Bet Time Starts at 5 secs and Bet Time Ends at 0 secs you would have a 10sec window before the race time

to check if the bet can go in. If the bet doesnt qualify inside this time window then it would be a No Bet.

With a Bet Time Starts at 5 secs and Bet Time Ends at -10 secs you would have a 5 sec window before the race time

and a 10 sec window after the race time to check if the bet can go in.

If the bet doesnt qualify inside this time window then it would be a No Bet.

If using bets below minimum Betfair amount of $\pounds 2$ or \$5 you need to allow enough time to place the multiple bets involved

so allow enough time for this. If set to 1 sec then there may not be enough time for the bets to be placed

before the event goes in play/running.

BetType	Lay -	
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🔻	•
Bet Time Start(s)	5 🗘	
Bet Time End(s)	o ‡	
Min Odds	1.10 🗘	
Max Odds	1.90 🗘	-
Min Money %	1.0 🗘	-
Max Money %	100.0 🗘	-
Min Runners	2 🗘	
Max Runners	20 🗘	

Min/Max Odds

You can set the range of odds you will accept bets on using the drop down boxes.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	5	÷
Bet Time End(s)	0	1
Min Odds	1.10	¢
Max Odds	1.90	¢
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	¢

Here we have Horse racing set to odds range 2.00 to 8.00 Your selection would only be selected if it was in this range.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	2.00	¢
Max Odds	8.00	¢
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	÷
Min Runners	2	÷
Max Runners	20	¢

Min/Max Money %

This allows you to filter selections based on the amount matched on an individual selection or multiple selections.

Money % is the amount/volume Matched on the selection devided by the Total Amount Matched or total volume.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	÷
Min Odds	2.00	÷
Max Odds	8.00	÷
Min Money %	1.0	¢
Max Money %	100.0	¢
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	÷

Examples might be to only Lay a 1st favourite if the Money % is below 40%.

Here the 1st favourite is above the 40% Money % filter so is not flagged as a potential selection.

It has a Money % of 62.9% so a Lay bet will not be placed at is likely a strong favourite.

+	2	2 May 2020 13:07	Geelong - R10 400	m Gr6/7		- În	<u>*</u>	SUS	PENDED	RESULT	\checkmark		 Event Settings 	
+	2	2 May 2020 13:10	Gloucester Park - F	R7 2130m Pa	ace M W	'IN 🚔	<u>* </u>	SUS	PENDED	RESULT			System Active	
+ 🗸	22	2 May 2020 13:15	Richmond - R10 40	00m FFA		_ fr	*	OPE	EN				Country	AU,GB,SE,US -
+ 🗸	22	2 May 2020 13:18	Shepparton - R8 2	190m Pace	M WIN		<u>*</u>						Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci
+ 🗸	23	2 May 2020 13:19	Warragul - R11 40	0m Gr5			<u>*</u>	OPE						
+	23	2 May 2020 13:23	Mandurah - R5 40	5m Gr4			*	OPE	EN				Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci 🔻
+	22	2 May 2020 13:26	Bunbury - R5 2100	m Pace M V	VIN		<u>*</u>	OPE	EN .				BetType	Lay -
	2	2 May 2020 13:32	Geelong - R11 400	m Gr4/5		- R	*	OPE	EN				Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start 🍷
	22	2 May 2020 13:35	Gloucester Park - F	R8 2130m Pa	ace M W	'IN 🚔	<u>*</u>	OPE	EN				Bet Time Start(s)	10 🗘
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:40	Mandurah - R6 49	0m Gr5			*	OPE	EN				Bet Time End(s)	0 ‡
•												4	Min Odds	2.00 🗘
								т ф				····· • •	Max Odds	8.00 🗘
<u>т</u> Ма	anual Bets								Displ	ay All Orders			Min Money %	1.0 🌲
No	Silks	Runner	102.0%	99.5%	BSP	Volume	Money %	1	System	EventName	Runner	Side	> Max Money %	40.0 🗘
1	1	1. Street Brawler	6.2	6.4	8.60	1,642	6.9						Min Runners	2 🗘
2	2	2. Princess Riot	5.9	6	5.80	3,410	14.3						Max Runners	20 🗘
4	4	4. Wheres Ella	16	17	28.03	533	2.2						Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 ‡
5	5	5. Mottza	2.12	2.14	2.04	15,044	62.9	1						
7	7	7. Furious Not Fa	ast 26	29	24.41	1,304	5.5						Max Stake Liability	100.00 🌻
8	8	8. Benji Buttons	8.6	9	8.40	1,971	8.2					•	Min Number of Bets	0 🗘
														A

Maybe you only want to Back bet on a strong Favourite so you want to check it has a good Money % value over 55% etc.

+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:07	Geelong - R10 4	00m Gr6/7		- E	*	-	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT				Event Settings	
	2	2 May 2020 13:10	Gloucester Park	R7 2130m Pa	ace M WIN	N 🚔	ж.	1	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT				System Active	~
+	2	2 May 2020 13:15	Richmond - R10	400m FFA		(*	1	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT				Country	AU,GB,SE,US
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:18	Shepparton - R8	2190m Pace I	M WIN		*	P 1	OPEN			\sim			Event Type(s)	Greyhound Raci
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:19	Warragul - R11 4	00m Gr5		- În	*		OPEN							
+ 🗸	2	2 May 2020 13:23	Mandurah - R5 4	05m Gr4		- En	ж.		OPEN						Market Type(s)	[Greyhound Raci
	2	2 May 2020 13:26	Bunbury - R5 21	00m Pace M V	VIN		ж.	P	OPEN						BetType	Lay
	2	2 May 2020 13:32	Geelong - R11 4	00m Gr4/5		- E	*		OPEN						Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start
	2	2 May 2020 13:35	Gloucester Park	R8 2130m Pa	ace M WIN	۷ 🚔 ۱	*	P	OPEN						Bet Time Start(s)	10 🕻
	2	2 May 2020 13:40	Mandurah - R6 4	90m Gr5		- Î	*		OPEN						Bet Time End(s)	0
•)		Min Odds	2.00
									4					4	Max Odds	8.00
💌 Ma	anual Bet	s								Display	All Orders				Min Money %	55.0
No	Silks	Runner	109.4%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Mone	e y %	^ Sys	stem	EventName	Runner	Side		Max Money %	100.0
1		1. Peppa Bliss	9.4	11.5	9.65	3,600	7	7.5							Min Runners	2
2		2. Midnight Wh	isper 6.2	7.2	6.60	7,840	1	6.4							Max Runners	20
3	1	3. Oursoutherns	star 2.04	2.14	2.15	26,931	5	6.4								
4		4. Louisiana Jo	15.5	17.5	14.26	2,519	-	5.3							Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00
5	8	5. Miss Artemis	6.8	8	8.71	4,709	9	9.9							Max Stake Liability	100.00
6		6. Secret Identit	v 8	9.4	11.02	2,185	2	1.6							Min Number of Bets	0

Min/Max Number of Runners

The number of runners in a race or event must be within this range for a bet to be placed.

Maybe you only want to place bets on Horse races with between 2 and 20 runners.

Perhaps Greyhounds only with races between 6 and 8 runners. Uk Greyhounds usually have 6 runners but may have 4 or 5 sometimes if runners drop out.

Australian Greyhound races often have 8 runners.

If using Soccer Matches as your events you can set this to 2-3 depending on your markets. ie Match odds markets have Home team, Away Team and Draw which is 3 runners effectively.

BetType	Lay	•
Bet Time Option	OfficialOff / Start	
Bet Time Start(s)	10	¢
Bet Time End(s)	0	¢
Min Odds	2.00	÷
Max Odds	8.00	÷
Min Money %	1.0	÷
Max Money %	100.0	¢
Min Runners	2	¢
Max Runners	20	¢
Back/Lay Price Ratio

This prevents a bet being placed if the lay price is too far away from the back price. When there is low liquidity this can be a problem, lay prices may not present good value. Generally the closer to the race you bet, the better liquidity and tighter the spread.

Example 1 - Back odds 3.9, Lay odds 4.5, % back/lay ratio 10%

The calculation will be $(4.5 - 3.9)/3.9 \times 100 = 15\%$ - the spread is too big so a bet won't be placed.

Example 2 - Back odds 3.9, Lay odds 4.2, % back/lay ratio 10%

The calculation will be $(4.2 - 3.9)/3.9 \times 100 = 7.6\%$ - the spread is within range so a bet will be placed.

Setting this to a large number like 500 will effectively disable it.

100% is default and fine for most markets, but you may want to filter some races with low liquidity depending on the markets you are using.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 🌻
Max Stake Liability	100.00 🌲
Min Number of Bets	0 ‡
Max Number of Bets	2 🗘
Min Amount Matched	10.00 🌲
Max Back Book %	500.00 ‡
Min Lay Book %	10.00 🌲
Min Place Winners	1 🗘
Max Place Winners	5 🗘

Max Stake/Liability

This is another safety feature especially good for stopping stakes getting out of hand.

The bot will stop placing bets if the stake size (when backing) or liability (when laying) gets larger than the set figure.

ie. Here a bet will onyly be placed if the back stake or lay liability is less than £100

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	Ĵ
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	¢
Max Number of Bets	2	÷
Min Amount Matched	10.00	÷
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners	1	÷
Max Place Winners	5	÷

Min/Max Number of Bets

This is a filter for the number of bets to be placed.

If both were set to 3 when using multiple selections or a Dutch staking you could make sure all 3 bets are placed or none at all.

Also useful for multiple manual or multiple favourite bets to make sure you only bet if all bets can be placed.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 🗘
Max Stake Liability	100.00 🇘
Min Number of Bets	0 ‡
Max Number of Bets	2 🗘
Min Amount Matched	10.00 🇘
Max Back Book %	500.00 🇘
Min Lay Book %	10.00 🇘
Min Place Winners	1 🗘
Max Place Winners	5 🗘

Minimum Matched Amount

This is the total amount matched on Betfair for the market/race.

You can use this filter to filter out the races with little money in the market.

If the total amount matched is not greater than the minimum set a bet will not be placed.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	÷
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	\$
Min Amount Matched	10.00	¢
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	÷
Min Place Winners	1	÷
Max Place Winners	5	÷

Screenshot showing the Betfair website and total matched amount.

13:40 Mandurah (AUS) Fri 22 May R6 490m Gr5			Live S	tream Tote Multiples
Win Place AvB				
🗙 🦲 Cash Out 👔 Rules 📌 Pin 🗌 Betfair SP [?]			Matched	: GBP 46,968 Refresh
8 selections	800.0%	Back all	Lay all	0.0%
🖆 1 Crown Monelli	Suspended			
Absolutely Lomar	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
3 Nessas Ex Teddy 4 Midnight Turbo				
∴ 5 Stimulating				
표 🔓 Scootaloo				
📸 7 Alvarado				
🚠 8 Gentleman Fox				

Also you can see the Amount Matched on each runner in the software which is also known as Volume. They dont always match exactly when you add them up but they are close, this could be due to BSP matching after the race starts or Betfair cross matching system.

22 May 2020 13:40	Mandurah - R6 490m Gr5	ĥ	*	P	SUSPENDED
22 May 2020 13:43	Warragul - R12 400m Gr5	- În	ж		OPEN
22 May 2020 13:47	Geelong - R12 400m Gr5	- În	*		OPEN
		26	** ••		0051

								+
al Bets								
No	Silks	Runner	102.1%	99.8%	BSP	Volume	Money %	
1	1	1. Crown Monelli	2.38	2.4	2.41	25,636	55.9	
2	2	2. Absolutely Lomar	290	390	249.16	201	0.4	
3	3	3. Nessas Ex Teddy	5.8	5.9	5.95	5,859	12.8	
4	4	4. Midnight Turbo	11.5	12	11.50	1,946	4.2	
5	5	5. Stimulating	3.7	3.75	3.75	8,908	19.4	
6	6	6. Scootaloo	22	24	19.00	2,152	4.7	
7	7	7. Alvarado	75	95	73.48	916	2.0	
8	8	8. Gentleman Fox	110	150	81.46	267	0.6	

Min Lay Book /Max Back Book

The book % filter is the same value as that shown at the top of the Betfair website interface.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00
Max Stake Liability	100.00
Min Number of Bets	0
Max Number of Bets	2
Min Amount Matched	10.00
Max Back Book %	500.00
Min Lay Book %	10.00
Min Lay BOOK 26	10.00
Max Place Winners	5
13:47 Geelong (AUS))
Fri 22 May R12 400m Gr5	
Win Place	AvB
🗙 🦲 Cash Out 🔋 Rules 📌 Pin	n 🗌 Betfair SP [?]
selections	
🗂 1 Magic Vogue	
🖀 💈 Blackpool Amour	
🚠 3 Headspace	
3 Headspace 4 Magic Panther	
Magic Panther	

If a runner is not included or the liquidity is poor then you will likely get figures not close to 100% which would be standard for a Win market.

The Lay side % book is usually under 100%.

The place market book % can be a lot higher, maybe 300% so you may need to adjust this filter to get bets sent in. 2 places will be >200%, 3 places > 300% etc.

You can see the Book % in the software when selecting each market

+									
± 🔽	22 May 2020 13:47 Geelong - R12 400m Gr5								
4									
									
👻 Manu	al Bets					_			
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.5%	98.8%	BSP	Volume	Money %	
	1	1	1. Magic Vogue	15.5	16	12.48	2,733	7.3	
	2	2	2. Blackpool Amour	9.4	10	9.28	2,965	7.9	
	3	3	3. Headspace	7.6	8	6.70	3,842	10.3	
	4	4	4. Magic Panther	25	26	23.92	608	1.6	
	5	5	5. Graphic Print	9.6	10	8.41	2,626	7.0	
	6	6	6. So Much Mojo	25	27	20.07	857	2.3	
	7	7	7. Osiris Child	95	100	87.77	299	0.8	
	8	8	8. Aston Shadow	1.93	1.94	1.97	23,460	62.7	

Understanding Over Round

Author Betfair

Rivalled only perhaps by darts players, few do mental arithmetic as well as your average punter.

He might have struggled with mathematics at school, but ask him the return from \$20 at \$2.75 and he's worked out what to do with the \$55 before the cooperative horse has slowed to a gallop.

And yet, ask the same punter how much the bookmaker will make from the same race, and he won't know what you're talking about. After all, the bookmaker lost, didn't they?

If you're new to betting, or you are the punter described above and you want to become more profitable, understanding how bookmakers decide on the odds they offer punters is crucial to your success.

how to calculate over-round

Bookmakers obsess about something called the over-round, because it's the thing that guarantees, in the long run, that they will make a profit.

The best way to explain how it works is to think about a two-horse race.

Horse A is the favourite at \$1.50. To the average punter, these odds only mean that, if they were to put a winning bet of \$10 on the horse, they would make \$5 profit. To a bookmaker, though, the \$1.50 represents the percentage chance of that horse winning.

Horse B is the second favourite at \$3.00.

To calculate the over-round of a market, you must first divide 1 by each price in the market.

For example, using the market explained above, you would divide 1 by 1.5 and divide 1 by 3.

 $1 \div 1.5 = 66.67\%$ $1 \div 3 = 33.33\%$

To get the final over-round percentage, add all of the percentages. In this example, this is a 100% market.

The example above is what is sometimes called a fair or perfect book, because adding the two percentages up totals 100%. Or, in betting-speak, the over-round is 100%

In this example, if we assume that the percentage chance is accurate, and punters back each horse proportionate to its chance of winning, although individual punters will win, neither punters as a whole, nor the bookmaker, will win or lose money. How do bookmakers implement over-round?

Bookmakers need to make money. So what they do is offer slightly worse odds than the percentage chance says they should. So in our example, the odds become \$1.43 and \$2.7. The table below shows what this does to the percentage figure:

Horse FAIR ODDS IMPLIED % CHANCE BOOKIES ODDS IMPLIED % CHANCE A 1.5 66.60% 1.43 70%

- B 3 33.30% 2.7 37%
- Over-Round 100% Over-Round 107%

Whenever the over-round is more than 100% (and bookies always make sure it is), the bookmaker knows they will make a profit, as long as punters back each horse in proportion to its chance of

winning – meaning, in the example above, that 66.6% of the money is bet on Horse A, with 33.3% bet on Horse B.

Balancing the Book

Punters don't behave exactly as probability suggests they should though, and more of them than expected might back Horse A. In this scenario, the bookmakers will offer lower odds on Horse A and lengthen the odds on Horse B.

Crucially, when changing the odds, the bookmaker will still make sure that a healthy over-round is retained, as this is their mathematical guarantee of profitability – their edge. With the new odds, though, more punters will start backing Horse B, and the bookmaker will balance their book.

If you've never stopped to think about it, this is why they're called book-makers. Identifying over-round in markets

The 2020 AFL Premiers market is a good example of how high over-rounds can be with bookmakers in comparison to Betfair. On the opening day of the season, major Australian bookmakers have their markets at around 120-125% over-round.

Below is a table highlighting Betfair's prices and over-round percentage, compared with TAB and Ladbrokes as at 10am on 19 March 2020.

		With Commision	Removed	As Percentage	TAB	As Percentage
Ladbrokes	As Percen	tage				
Richmond	5.50	5.39		18.56%	4.5	22.00%
4.5	22%					
West Coast	6.80	6.66		15.03%	6	16.67%
6	16.67%					
Collingwood		8.61		11.62%	8	12.50%
7.5	13.33%				_	
GWS	9.20	9.00		11.11%	8	12.50%
7.5	13.33%	12.21		0.100/		0.00%
Brisbane	12.50	12.21		8.19%	11	9.09%
10 Mostorn Bull	10.00%	12 60		7 210/	11	0.000/
12	dogs 14 8.33%	13.68		7.31%	11	9.09%
Geelong	0.33% 14	13.68		7.31%	12	8.33%
12	8.33%	15.00		7.5170	12	0.5570
Hawthorn		3 4.27% 1	7 5.88%	19 5.26%	6	
Melbourne		8 3.42%				
Essendon			9 3.45%			
Port Adelaide		7.08 2.70%			。 85%	
	urne 44			2.94% 34	2.94%	
			2.94%	29 3.45%		
Carlton 5	0 48.78	2.05% 41	2.44%	41 2.44%		
		1.58% 41				
Fremantle	75 73.1	5 1.37% 5	1.96%	51 1.96 ⁹	%	
Adelaide	85 82.90					
Gold Coast		5.03 0.51%		.40% 251	0.40%	
TOTAL PERC	ENTAGE	103.47%	122.08	3% 125.59	9%	

Download the table as an Excel spreadsheet here. How is Betfair different? Betfair does not make the book. Punters – backers and layers – offer their own odds on the horses they think will win or lose. As they have opinions on individual horses, rather than the race as a whole, they offer more generous odds than bookies. And if they don't, someone will jump ahead of them and offer a better price.

As there are lots of punters betting, it creates what economists call a perfect market, which in turn means that the vast majority of races on Betfair operate a near-perfect 100% over-round, meaning better odds for backers, as they are not having to pay the margin added by traditional bookies.

There is a catch, though, as Betfair charges a small commission of between 2.5 and 10 percent on winnings, depending on the sporting code.

However, because that commission is charged on such a low over-round, and it is only charged on winnings, profits returned to punters are often better on Betfair.

Again using the 2020 AFL Premiers market as an example, a \$10 bet on GWS on the Exchange at their current odds of \$9.20 would return \$82 profit if the Giants win the Grand Final. After removing 2.5% commission, the profit would be \$79.95.

Comparatively, bookmakers are offering between \$7.50 to \$8.00 on GWS to win the flag. A \$10 bet at odds of \$8 would return just \$70 profit, highlighting the advantage of betting on the Betfair Exchange.

It's important to note that not every team, player or horse will be a better price on Betfair, but because of the way the Betfair market is created – with no one building in their own guaranteed profit margin – the vast majority of them will be.

Conclusion

Being able to spot over-rounds, or market percentages, is imperative to success as a punter. It helps you decide when to bet, who to bet with and whether an opportunity exists in the first place.

Max Book % of Selections

The Max book & of the selections filter checks for the book % of you selections whether that is for a number of favourites like 1,2,3 favs or manual selections you tick your self.

Settings Selections Stakir	ng Plan
k≣ A-Z)
Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00 🖕
Max Stake Liability	100.00 🖕
Min Number of Bets	0 🔺
Max Number of Bets	1 🔺
Min Amount Matched	100.00 🖕
Max Back Book %	500.00 🌲
Min Lay Book %	10 00 🔺
> Max Book % of Selections	85.00 🖕
Min Place Winners	1 🗘
Max Place Winners	5 🔹

If your selections add up to less than this filter then a bet goes in on the selections. If it is over then a bet is stopped from going in on the selections.

Min/Max Number Place Winners

This will not place a bet if the number of place winners in a race is outside the range set here.

Max Back/Lay Price Ratio	100.00	¢
Max Stake Liability	100.00	¢
Min Number of Bets	0	÷
Max Number of Bets	2	÷
Min Amount Matched	10.00	÷
Max Back Book %	500.00	÷
Min Lay Book %	10.00	¢
Min Place Winners	1	\$
Max Place Winners	5	\$

The place market is the same as each way bets effectively. The race will payout on the first 3 placed runners perhaps if there are 8 runners in a Horse race. 2 for a race between 2 and 7 runners.

Stop Conditions

Stop conditions will stop the current system from continuing.

Maybe you want to stop at a set Loss or Profit amount etc.

There are quite a few options for this as below.

		-	4							
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ds	Ŧ							
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	unds								
Сору	Reset	Add De	lete							
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ıg Plan								
¦≣ A-Z			ρ							
 Event Setting 	js									
Stop Condition	ons									
Loss Amount		500.00	¢							
Profit Amoun	t	500.00	¢							
Max Losers		50 🌲								
Max Winners		500 🗘								
Consecutive I	Losers	50	¢							
Consecutive	Winners	500	¢							
Trailing Stop										
Bank Increase	2	1,000.00	¢							
Bank Increase	2 %	1,000.00	¢							
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Target: 1000 /	11							
 Advanced Se 	ttings									

Profit/Loss Amount

Max Losers Winners

Consecutive Losers/Winners

Trailing Stop

Bank Increase Stop

Profit/Loss Amount

If the System Profit becomes more than the Profit Amount stop the System will stop and no more bets are placed.

You can check the system profit/loss in the System Performance tab.

			ee 🝷 👎							
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ıds								
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	nds								
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete							
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	king Plan								
¦≣ A-Z		م								
 Event Setting 	ıs									
Stop Condition	ons									
Loss Amount			500.00 🗘							
Profit Amoun	t		500.00 🗘							
Max Losers		50 I								
Max Winners		500 🇘								
Consecutive I	Losers	50 🗘								
Consecutive	Winners		500 🗘							
Trailing Stop										
Bank Increase	2	1,000.00 🌻								
Bank Increase	2 %	1	,000.00 🗘							
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Target:	1000 / 11							
 Advanced Se 	ttings									

The System will restart after changing the profit/loss amount so the wallet is not greater than the Max Profit Set.

Below the system stopped when the system profit was greater than the Profit Amount set.

Selected: s Selected				Balance: Exposure:				0.76 0.00	Total PL: Max Next S	itake:		11130	Vext Event astTrap/Cl		53 Win: 6							
red:			340	Virtual Wall	ets:		(0.00	Unsettled M	darkets		0										
																	- џ	Syste	em Settings		- 4	μ
			Mar	ket Status	Race	e Stat	us	SP	Bets	Profit	Winner	s			Reason	FibTest		Se	elect System: FibTest			
î.	*	P	SUSE	PENDED	RESI	ULT			1 Bet.		8 6. Aston	Nino			System Active	True		SI	stem Name: FibTest			
		P 1	SUSF	PENDED	RESI	ULT					9. Bernie	es Star			Country Match	True		- ,	riblest			
	*	91	SUS	PENDED	RESU	ULT					4. Runav	way Thre	e		Market Selected	True			Copy Reset	Add	Dele	ete
î.	×	91	SUSF	PENDED	RESI	ULT			1 Bet.		6 2. Millba	ank Ruth			MarketType Match	True		Sat	tings Selections Stal	cing Plan		
	*	P	SUSF	PENDED	RESU	ULT					3. Bettat	thanidea	ıl		EventType Match	True						
î.	*	-	SUS	PENDED	RESU	ULT			1 Bet.		0 4. Bring	Your Ba	njo		Market Status Open	True		\$=	A-Z		ړ	Þ
î.	*	P	SUS	PENDED	RESI	ULT			1 Bet.		8 5. Single	e Gated			Bet Time Window	False			Min Lay Book %		10.00	
î.	X	P	SUS	PENDED	RESI	ULT					5. Grove	shill Dre	am		RaceStatus Available	True			Min Place Winners			
	*	91	SUS	PENDED	RESI	ULT			1 Bet.		2 8. Stop 1	The Wate	ch		Active Runners Min/I	True			Max Place Winners		5	
î.	*	P	SUSE	PENDED	RESU	ULT					2. Ransc	ome The	Opal		Market Amount Mate	True	_		Stop Conditions			
													•		Max Back Book	True	-11		Loss Amount	1/	00.00	
			₽ S	ystem Perfo	orman	ice 🗄									Min Lay Book	True	_					1
			5	ystemName	e P	L	Balance	e	BalanceMi	n Ba	lanceMax	Next	Stake		Place Winners Min/W	True			Profit Amount		15.00	
Money	. %	Potent	A F	ibTest	1	7.58	28.34		5.62	42	79	0.00			Odds Within Min/Ma	False		`	Max Losers		50	
		rotein		OTAL	1	7.58	28.34					0.00			Money % Within Min	True	-11		Max Winners		500	
92.				(Bet On Reserves	True	- 44		Consecutive Losers		50	
8.0			C	urrent Order	rs Svs				Results C	/cle Sim	/Live				Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	_		Consecutive Winners		500	
1.0															Min Number of Bets	True			Trailing Stop			
0.3														4	Unsettled Bets For Sy	True			Bank Increase	1.00	00.00	
1.8				imeStamp		Ev	vent		System	Det	ails			î	Bet Exists For This Ma	True				1,01		
3.8	5			05 Jun 2020	07:36:	37 O	pen								Max Liability	True			ofit Amount			
				05 Jun 2020	12:15:	00 N	OBETRE	ASON	IS FibTest	Odd	ls Not With	in Min/N	Max, Max		Max Loss Amount	True		Sei	profit amount which prev	ent further bets.		
				05 Jun 2020	12:15:	28 ST	TOPCON	DITIC	DN FibTest	Pro	fitAmount				Max Profit Amount	False						
												_										
				Licence Expir	es: 36	5219 d	days 12:4	43 I	LocalTime: 1	2:16:07	RunTime	e: 6:16:06	6 Conne	ctic	n Status: UK Avo	g / Last R	efresh	(ms):	77 / 189 Last Upd	ate: 12:15:28.706		

If the System Profit becomes less than the Loss Amount setting the current system will stop and no more bets are placed.

You can restart after changing the loss amount so the system p/l is not greater than the loss amount.

You can check the loss of the system in the System Performance. You can also see in the event log it states Loss Amount as a Stop condition. Also the traffic light system shows the Max Loss Amount is False so no more bets will be placed with this system.

Contraction Stop	Simulator	Marke	Auto Scrol	I	Events Sele Markets Se Monitored:	lected:		11	Balance: Exposure Virtual W	s [0.00	Total PL: Max Next Unsettled			i,10 Next Event: 1.00 LastTrap/Cloth Win:	156 5		
															NoBet Reasons			····· • •
Star	tTime	Marke	t					Market	Status	Race Statu	us SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 📥	Reason	Lay Gre 着	Select System: Lay Greyho	unds •
· · 22	May 2020 14:	02 Glouce	ster Park - R9 2130m	Pace M W	'IN 🚔	ж.	. 🔎	SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-4.10	2. Gotta (System Active	True	System Name: Lay Greyho	
± 22	- May 2020 14:	13 Mandu	ırah - R8 490m FFA		- Ē	ж.		SUSPEN	IDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-12.00	ō. Naugh	Country Match	True	Lay Greyno	ounas
22	May 2020 14:	22 Bunbu	ry - R7 2100m Pace M	A WIN		*		OPEN							Market Selected	True	Copy Reset	Add De
· 22	May 2020 14:	28 Mandu	171 rah - R9 405m Gr5		f.	ж.	1	OPEN							MarketType Match	True	Settings Selections Sta	king Disp
· ± 22	May 2020 14:	36 Glouce	ster Park - R10 1730	m Pace M \	MIN 🚔	ж.	1 🏴	OPEN							EventType Match	True		king Plan
E 22	May 2020 14:	43 Mandu	ırah - R10 405m Gr5		i k	ж.	1	OPEN							Market Status Open	True	k≣ A-Z	م
E 22	May 2020 14:	55 Bunbu	ry - R8 2100m Pace M	A WIN	r an	*	1 🏴	OPEN							Bet Time Window	False	 Event Settings 	
√ 22		00 01	. 04 00F 141		-	**	a	00541						• • •	RaceStatus Available	True	▲ Stop Conditions	
							Custom	Performa						n	Active Runners Min/Max	True	> Loss Amount	10.00 🗘
Э м							Ĺ								Market Amount Matched	True	Profit Amount	10.00 🗘
<u> </u>	anual Bets						System	Name	PL I			BalanceN		ext Stake	Max Back Book	True	Max Losers	50 2
*Manu	al No	Silks R	Runner	102.2%	96.4%		Lay Grey	hounds			5.34	10.76		.00	Min Lay Book	True	Max Winners	1 2
	1	(R) 1	. Trickin	27	30	11	TOTAL		-16.10	-5.34			0.	00	Place Winners Min/Max	True		
	2	.v 2	. Cynthia Mae	60	90										Odds Within Min/Max	True	Consecutive Losers	50 🌲
	3	6 3	. Stormyskyes	14.5	18										Money % Within Min/Max	True	Consecutive Winners	500 🗘
	4		I. Miss Eerie	1.59	1.6										Bet On Reserves	True	Trailing Stop	
	5	8	i. Fifo	80	85		Current	Orders S			Results Cycle	Sim/Live			Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	Bank Increase	1,000.00 🌻
	6		i. Royalhotshot	130	150										Min Number of Bets	True	Bank Increase %	1.000.00 🗘
	7	1001	. Sunnie Beach	100	140									• #	Unsettled Bets For System	True	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 100
	8	8	. Our Star Carly	5.9	6.2		TimeSta	mp	Eve	ent	System	Deta	nils	^	Bet Exists For This Market	True		
	9). Miss Starfire	34	46		22 May 2	2020 14:1	6:36 Op	en					Max Liability	True	Loss Amount	- 1 (- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
	10	1	0. Sweetdream Trun	26	34		22 May 2	2020 14:1	9:24 NC	DBETREASON	S Lay Greyhou	unds Outs	ide Bet Ti	me Windc	Max Loss Amount	False	Set loss amount which preve	nt further bets.
			1. Im Inapickle				00.14		0.04 070		A Lay Greyhou				Max Profit Amount	True 🚽		

Max Losers/Winners

These settings will stop the system as soon as you have a number of losing bets or you have a number of winning bets in total.

These winning or losing bets do not need to be consecutive. You can check the number of winners and losers in the system Performance tab.

			• 4						
Select System:	Lay Greyhoun	ds	T						
System Name:	Lay Greyhour	nds							
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete						
	tions Stakir	ig Plan							
⊧≣ A-Z			م						
 Event Setting 	js								
🔺 Stop Conditi	ons								
Loss Amount		500.	00 🗘						
Profit Amour	ıt	500.	00 🗘						
Max Losers		50 🗘							
Max Winners		5	00 🗘						
Consecutive	Losers		50 Ç						
Consecutive	Winners	5	00 🗘						
Trailing Stop									
Bank Increase	2	1,000.	00 🗘						
Bank Increase	e %	1,000.	00 🗘						
Bank Increase	e Target	Start: 11 Target: 1000	0/11						
 Advanced Se 	ttings								

Below you can see the bot stopped after 1 win, ideal for stop at a winner systems.

etBotPro Be	tfair - Inst	ance:	Main																_ 🗆 :
Settings -	Tools H	lelp	Wizards	Log Off															
A	15		0_0	Reset All	E	vents Sel	ected:		2 Bala	ince:		10	Total	PL:	9	9.20 Next Event:	694		
	- >			Auto Scro	all N	larkets S	elected:		19 Exp	osure:		0.0	0 Max I	Vext Stake:	().00 LastTrap/Cloth Win:	4		
Start	Simulat	tor	Markets	🗹 All Marke	ts Active N	lonitored	d:		19 Virt	ual Wallets:		0.0	0 Unset	ttled Marke	ts:	0			
ມ 																		System Settings	
; itart	Fime		Market						Market Statu	s Race St	atus	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 🏾 [▲]	Reason	Lay Gre 🌥	Select System: Lay Gre	vhounds
itart	av 2020 1	2.25	Cannington	- R5 520m Hea	•	R	*	101	SUSPENDED	RESULT					6. Thrift Mc	Market Amount Matched	True		
- 25 111				2 480m N/G			ж.	101	SUSPENDED	RESULT					4. Tucabia	Max Back Book	True	System Name: Lay Gre	yhounds
				Park - R5 2130m	Pace M WIN	Un 🗳	ж.	101	SUSPENDED	RESULT					3. Jesse All	Min Lay Book	True	Copy Rese	t Add
				- R6 520m Heat			ж.	101	SUSPENDED	RESULT			1 Bet.	0.20	4. Cobargo	Place Winners Min/Max	True		
	<i>.</i>			- R7 520m FFA	ι.		ж	(III)	SUSPENDED	RESULT			I DEL	5.20	4. Cindys O	Odds Within Min/Max	False	Settings Selections	Staking Plan
				Park - R6 2503m	Daca S WIN		*		OPEN						4. Cindys O	Money % Within Min/Max		k≣ A-Z	
				- R8 520m Gr5	Face 5 Will		*	1-	OPEN							Bet On Reserves	True	 Event Settings 	
				NO 52011 015	B 141406		*	104								Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	Stop Conditions	
4																Min Number of Bets	True		100.00
																Unsettled Bets For System	True	Loss Amount	
🕢 🐨 Ma	nual Bets							System	nName PL	Balance	Balar	nceMin	Balan	ceMax	Next Stake 🐣	Bet Exists For This Market	True	Profit Amount	10.00
*Manua	I No	Sill	ks Runi	Nar	102.7%	96.4%		Lay Gr	eyhounds 9.20	19.96	10.76		19.96		0.00	Max Liability	True	Max Losers	50
Manua							- Ľ	TOTAL	9.20						0.00	Max Loss Amount	True	Max Winners	1 :
				nset Milo	4.4	4.5	-									Max Profit Amount	True	Consecutive Losers	50
	2			ick Signature	11	11.5										Max Losing Bets	True	Consecutive Winners	500 🗘
	4			ndys Oliver is Me Linda	3.85	4.1										Max Winning Bets	False	Trailing Stop	
	5 7	_		s Me Linda ker Poker	19 5	21									•	Max Consec Losing Bets	True	Bank Increase	1.000.00
	8			cer Poker ck Monelli	5.1	5.6 5.4	_	Currer	t Orders Syste		ce Resi	ults Cyc	le Sim/Li	ve		Max Consec Winning Bets	True	Bank Increase %	1.000.00
	8		0 8. Za		5.1	5.4										Bank Increase	True		
								TimeS	Stamp	Event		System		Details		BSP Liability	True	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 100
								23 M	ay 2020 13:07:1	4 Open						Extra Scenarios	True	Min Odds	
									ay 2020 13:57:0		SONS	Lay Grev	hounds	Odds Not	Within Min/	Stake < Min / STOP reache	d True	Minimum Odds of Runne	
									ay 2020 13:58:0	-						All Conditions Met	False 🚽		
												, .,			>				

Consecutive Losers/Winners

These settings will stop the current system when a certain number of consecutive bets in a row are met.



So if you set Consecutive losers to 3, if you have 3 losing bet results in a row the system will stop.

If you set consecutive winners to 2 the bot will stop after two winning bets in a row.

Trailing Stop

If you tick this box the <u>Loss Amount</u> will turn into a trailing stop.

This stop will track the peak profit by the set amount.

If the system p/l falls below this limit the system will be Stopped.



In the above example the Loss Amount of ± 10 is turned into a trailing stop.

So as your profit moves up the stop will move up with it.

If your current system profit is 0 then the stop will be -£10 $\,$

If your current system profit is 10 then the stop will be $\ensuremath{\mathsf{0}}$

If your current system profit is 20 then the stop will be $\pounds 10$ etc etc.

Bank Increase Stop

This will stop the system when the bank or balance (Betfair account balance) has increased by a certain %, so you can know the bot will stop every day when the bank has increased by 2% for example or a fixed amount.

This is also useful for when using multiple bots/systems and instances.

If the account is increasing due to another bot making profits you can stop all bots based on the % increase. Just set all bots/systems with the same bank increase settings.

Se	elect System:	Lay Greyhour	nds			
Sj	/stem Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Se	ttings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z					p
	Profit Amou	nt		100.00	¢	^
	Max Losers			50	¢	
	Max Winner	5		50	¢	
	Consecutive	Losers		10	¢	
	Consecutive	Winners		500	¢	
	Trailing Stop					
	Bank Increas	e		100.00	¢	1
>	Bank Increas	e %		2.00	¢	
	Bank Increas	e Target	Start: 11 Targe	et: 100 / 11		
•	Advanced Se	ettings				
	Bet On BSP					
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0	¢	▼
Ba	nk Increase %	6				
		oank increase v is reset on eac	vhich prevent furth h new session	ner bets. Th	e	

The initial balance amount that the % or fixed amount is measured against is the amount recorded when the software is started for the day.

If your balance was ± 50 and you specify a Bank increase of ± 100 , the system will stop after the balance reaches ± 100 .

If the bank increase is 2% then it will stop the system when the balance + increase = $\pounds 50 + \pounds 50 \times 2\% = \pounds 51$.

To reset the bank increase % or Target amounts click the Bank increase target button.

	Trailing Stop		
	Bank Increase	100.00 🗘	
>	Bank Increase %	2.00 🇘	
	Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 100 / 11	

Advanced Settings

The advanced settings can also be used to control how bets are placed.

						• 1	P
Select Sy	stem:	Lay Greyhour	ıds				Ŧ
System N	Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds				
Сор	у	Reset	Add	D	elete		
Settings	Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan				
\$≣ A-Z						٢	0
- Event	Setting	js					4
- Stop (Conditi	ons					
🔺 Advar	nced Se	ttings					
> Bet O	n BSP						
Unset	tled Be	ts Allowed			0	¢	
Tick C	Offset				0	¢	
Skip F	Reserves	5					
Price	Basis		Lay			•	
Keep	In Play						
Includ	le Com	mission	~				
Use R	esults P	Profit/Loss					
Virtua	l Wallet	t Amount			0.00	¢	T

Bet On BSP

Set if BSP bets are enabled. Lay BSP bets will allow BSP prices up to Max Odds setting. Back BSP bets will allow BSP prices down to Min Odds setting.

Bet on Starting Price

Se	elect System:	Lay Greyhoun	ıds			•
Sj	vstem Name:	Lay Greyhour	nds			
	Сору	Reset		Add	Delete	
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plar	n		
⊧≡	A-Z					Q
>	Bet On BSP					^
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed			0	÷
	Tick Offset				0	•
	Skip Reserve	5				
	Price Basis		Lay			•
	Keep In Play					
	Include Com	mission	~			
	Use Results F	Profit/Loss				
	Virtual Walle	t Amount			0.00	÷

Tick to place Betfair Starting Price or BSP bets.

There is a minimum bet size for BSP betting, £2 for backing and £10 liability for laying.

See the Betfair help site for more on SP betting <u>http://promo.betfair.com/betfairsp/</u> FAQs_theBasics.html

Screenshot of the Betfair website BSP prices:

14:35 Vichy (FRA) Wed 27 May 1000m 4yo+ Hcap						Live S	tream Rac	lio Multiples
Win Place AvB								Í
★ ✔ Going In-Play i Rules ✔ Betfair SP [?]						Matche	ed: EUR 72,69	95 Refresh
10 selections			Back all	B	SP	Lay all		
🚠 1. Madison Vanzales	36 €12	40 €14	46 €12	SP	SP	75 €16	85 €27	100 €12
🔐 2. Peterhof	23 €35	25 €45	27 €23	SP	SP	30 €16	32 €35	34 €25
🚠 3. End Of Story	9.6 €41	9.8 €79	10 €45	SP	SP	10.5 €18	11 €26	12 €35
<u>ííí</u> 4. La Mirada	6.6 €97	6.8 €28	7 €245	SP	SP	7.2 €14	7.4 €53	7.6 €76
🚠 5. On the Edge	3.35 €174	3.4 €96	3.45 €35	SP	SP	3.5 €698	3.55 €142	3.6 €95
🚠 6. My Drama Queen	40 €12	44 €50	50 €16	SP	SP	70 €21	90 €19	120 €21
🔐 7. Qayes	7.2 €59	7.4 €99	7.6 €40	SP	SP	7.8 €15	8 €127	8.2 €45
🔐 8. Victorious Champ	8.4 €17	8.6 €13	8.8 €61	SP	SP	9.4 €20	9.6 €22	9.8 €58
🔐 9. Kentish Waltz	9.8 €36	10 €69	10.5 €91	SP	SP	11 €16	11.5 €184	12 €29
🔐 10. Shot In The Dark	14 €77	14.5 €87	15 €30	SP	SP	15.5 €19	16 €33	16.5 €24

BSP is not established until the race has been suspended or started.

14:35 Vichy (FRA)

Wed 27 May | 1000m 4yo+ Hcap

Win

AvB

2

📩 🗹 In-Play 👔 Rules 🗹 Betfair SP [?]

Place

10 selections			Back all	BSP	Lay all	
🔐 1. Madison Vanzales	3 533	10 EII	25 €46	66.9		
🔐 2. Peterhof	Suspen		25 €25	28.4		
🚠 3. End Of Story	1.01 €129	1.02 €1129	1.05 €30	12.5	1000 €4	
📅 4. La Mirada	5.3 €65	5.8 €15	6 €21	7.20		
🚠 5. On the Edge	1.8 €96	2 €24	2.6 €24	3.36		
🚠 6. My Drama Queen	2.26 €14	3.1 €17	15.5 €11	63.2		
🚠 7. Qayes	1.5 €16	1.62 €14	1.75 €20	6.86		
🚠 8. Victorious Champ	1.75 €15	3 €12	4 €21	8.54		
🚠 9. Kentish Waltz	1.57 €35	1.75 €20	2.12 €123	8.40		
🚠 10. Shot In The Dark	1.75 €11	2.2 €14	3.15 €13	15.0		

You can see which markets accept BSP bets in the main event window also:

Stop Ever		hulator Markets		Selected ts Selecte pred:			25 Balance: 340 Exposure: 340 Virtual Walle	ets:	0.00	Total PL: Max Next S Unsettled I		21.45 Next Ever 1.00 LastTrap/
	Active StartTime		Market				Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:05	Taree - R6 1300m Hcap WIN		ж.	P J	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		12. Luga Lad
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:09	Bendigo - R2 425m Heat	-	*	D 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				6. Elanda Bale
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:12	Toowoomba - R3 1000m 2yo WIN		*	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Dragon Miss
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:15	Wagga - R5 1740m Pace M WIN		*	01	SUSPENDED	RESULT				10. Sports Bounty
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:16	Gawler - R2 400m Mdn	Î	*	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Paw Me One
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:19	The Gardens - R1 272m Mdn	(în	*	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT	\checkmark			7. Lemon Tree Lass
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:20	Geraldton - R1 1420m Hcap WIN		*	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT	\checkmark	1 Bet.		5. Lucky Charlie
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:22	Rockhampton - R1 407m Mdn	Î	*	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				3. Volvo Soccer Mum
	~	05 Jun 2020 06:25	Wagga - R6 1000m Hcap WIN		*	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		8. Bennos Boy
•				<i>13</i> A	¥ •.					· -		· · · ·

You can decide to load only markets with BSP available using the Market Selection method of loading markets into the main event window.

Live Stream Radio Multiples

Matched: EUR 108,897 Refresh

lree	Market Selection							···· • •		
Market T	Load	Insert	Save Filter						Activ	e StartTir
Ma	_				.				+ 🗸	27 May
ect	EventType T	1 T	StartTime Y	EventName Y	MarketN Y	мт	lsBspMarket * 📍	IsTur	+	27 May
t Sel	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:19	Cran (AUS) 27th May	R11 311m Gr5	WIN		Select Al		
arkei	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:22	Darw (AUS) 27th May	R6 383m Gr5	WIN				
kΜ	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:25	Ball (AUS) 27th May	R11 390m Gr4/!	WIN		True		
Quick Market Select	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:28	Rich (AUS) 27th May	R11 330m Gr5	WIN		Filter	CI	ear Filter
Ŭ	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:31	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R6 520m Nvce	WIN			+ 🗸	27 May
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:35	Cran (AUS) 27th May	R12 311m Gr5	WIN			+	27 May
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:38	Darw (AUS) 27th May	R7 383m Gr4/5	WIN			+ 🗸	27 May
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:42	Ball (AUS) 27th May	R12 390m Gr5	WIN			+ 🗸	27 May
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:49	Rich (AUS) 27th May	R12 400m FFA	WIN			•	
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 13:52	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R7 380m FFA	WIN				
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 14:12	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R8 380m Gr5	WIN			🗣 Man	ual Bets
	Greyhound Racing	AU	27 May 2020 14:30	Cann (AUS) 27th May	R9 380m Nvce	WIN				

Simply select the IsBspMarket filter and tick True to filter the markets.

When happy with your filters like country and Win markets then click load to put them into the main event window.

Unsettled Bets Allowed

This is very important for accurate staking if using a recovery plan or any plan where you need to know the result of the last race before calculating the next stake.

This will stop placing any further bets until the last x races have been settled.

If this is set to 0 (default), no more bets will be placed until the last bet result is known.

This is very useful if you're using one of the staking plans especially recovery as delays in results can cause staking to be inaccurate.

If you are using fixed stake for each race or event then you could ignore this and set it to a large number.

System Settings				- ₽									
Select System:	Test System												
System Name:	Test System												
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete										
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ng Plan											
k≣ A-Z	k≡ A-Z												
▲ Advanced Se	ttings			•									
Bet On BSP													
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0	▲ ▼									
Unsettled Be	ts Any System	-1											
Tick Offset			0	▲ ▼									
Skip Reserves	5												
Price Basis		Back											
Keep In Play													
Include Com	mission	~											
Use Results F	Profit/Loss												
Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.00	▲ ▼									

An unsettled bet is any bet or multiple bets on a market.

If events do not settle or are delayed you can use setting in Settings on the top menu to <u>Auto Expire Unsettled Bets</u>

Unsettled Bets Any System

This is very important for accurate staking if using a recovery plan or any plan where you need to know the result of the last race on any system before calculating the next stake.

This will stop placing any further bets until the last x races have been settled on any system.

If this is set to 0, no more bets will be placed until the last bet result is known.

If running multiple systems, a bet on any of the systems will stop betting.

This is very useful if you're using one of the staking plans especially recovery as delays in results can cause staking to be inaccurate.

If you are using fixed stake for each race or event then you could ignore this and set it to a large number.

The default setting of -1 means it is disabled.



An unsettled bet is any bet or multiple bets on a market where the result is not known.

If events do not settle or are delayed you can use setting in Settings on the top menu to <u>Auto Expire Unsettled Bets</u>

Tick Offset

This will adjust the odds of the selections bet by the number of ticks in the table below.

Sys	stem Settings			e 🔻	Ф
:	Select System:	FibTest			Ŧ
:	System Name:	FibTest			
	Сору	Reset	Add	D	elete
s	ettings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan		
₽	≡ A-Z				Q
	Advanced Se	ettings			•
	Bet On BSP				
	Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 (
	Tick Offset			0	
	Skip Reserve	s			
	Price Basis		Lay		-
	Keep In Play				
	Include Com	mission	~		
	Use Results F	Profit/Loss			
	Virtual Walle	t Amount	0	.00 🤅	•

So if a bet is placed on a selection, the price the actual bet is placed is adjusted by the number of ticks set so you can adjust above or below the price.

This is great for trying to get better odds or trying to guarantee you get a match by putting the bet on so that there is enough money to match the bet at various levels up to and including your odds.

Betfair Price Increment s

Odds Markets

Price	Increment
1.01 → 2	0.01
2 → 3	0.02
3 → 4	0.05
$4 \rightarrow 6$	0.1
$6 \rightarrow 10$	0.2
10 → 20	0.5
20 → 30	1
30 → 50	2
50 → 100	5
$100 \rightarrow 1000$	10

Example: You want to back a selection at 5.0, but make sure you get matched. If you adjust bet ticks to -3 then the amount is worth -0.3 and the bet will go on at 4.7 or higher. This should allow a good match.

You may want to try and get better odds so you could back a selection at 3.0 with adjust bet ticks at +5 which are equal to 0.25. So the bet will go in at 3.25.

Remember you may not get matched as easily though.

The opposite is true for laying. If you want better matches then make adjust bet ticks +ve. If you want better value, but risk not getting matched, then adjust bet ticks -ve.

Betfair will match your back bet at your price or better so if you enter a back bet at lower than the current odds it will get matched at your current odds or better right up to the current odds.

The opposite is true for Lay bets. If you enter a price above the current Market then your bet will be matched at no worse than your odds down to the best odds available currently.

SkipReserves

If checked then the system looks at runner names for "(res)" and at jockey names for "reserve", it

may also look at 0 prices on the market which may show that a runners has been withdrawn.

A new no bet reason (Bet On Reserves) appears when the bot tries to place a bet on a reserve selection (and the option is ticked).

Only works with Horse and Greyhound markets.

System Settings			₩ * ₽	
Select System:	FibTest		•	
System Name:	FibTest			
Сору	Reset	Delete		
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ig Plan		
¦≣ A-Z			Q	
 Advanced Se 	ttings		•	
Bet On BSP				
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 🗘	
Tick Offset			0 🗘	
Skip Reserves	5			
Price Basis		Lay	-	
Keep In Play				
Include Com	mission	~		
Use Results P	rofit/Loss			
Virtual Waller	t Amount	().00 ‡	

Get Prices From Back/Lay

This tells the bot where to get the prices from when checking bets and odds levels.

By default if you choose to place back bets then the prices will come from the Back prices (blue) on Betfairs price grid. If you choose lay bets then prices will come from the lay side (pink).

Bets will also be placed based on these prices.

System Settings			······ 🔻 🕂										
Select System:	FibTest		*										
System Name:	FibTest												
Сору	Reset	Reset Add											
Settings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan											
k≣ A-Z ♀													
Advanced Se	ettings		^										
Bet On BSP													
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 🗘										
Tick Offset			0 🗘										
Skip Reserve	s												
Price Basis		Lay	-										
Keep In Play													
Include Com	mission	~											
Use Results I	Profit/Loss												
Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.00 🗘										

You can change this so that the prices come from the lay side when backing or the back side when laying etc.

👻 Manua	Manual Bets														
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	104.8%	97.9%	BSP									
	1	1	1. Itsallaboutmary	9.8	11	10.25									
	2	2	2. Justins Blackie	3.95	4.3	4.00									
	3	3	3. Spangenberg	14.5	15.5	15.50									
	4	4	4. Stranger Things	5.3	5.6	5.46									
	5	5	5. Noirs Erin	4.6	4.7	4.37									
	6	6	6. Jayjay Daboss	4.6	5	4.48									
4						Þ									

You can also choose Last Price Traded.

Keep Unmatched Bets In Play

When Keep In Play is ticked this will keep any unmatched bets in play.

This is similar to the standard Betfair feature on the website keep bet. It only works with In Play Horse racing markets or other In Play Events like soccer.

You could use it effectively with Tick Offset to put in offset bets that do not get matched, but then go in play to try and get matched. A sneaky trick which can be quite powerful!

You could also use this with Fixed Price Bet option.

System Settings			ee 🝷 👎										
Select System:	FibTest		•										
System Name:	FibTest												
Сору	Reset	Delete											
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan											
ک = a-z													
Advanced Se	ttings		•										
Bet On BSP													
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 ‡										
Tick Offset			0 🗘										
Skip Reserve	s												
Price Basis		Lay	-										
Keep In Play													
Include Com	mission	 Image: A start of the start of											
Use Results F	Profit/Loss												
Virtual Walle	t Amount	(0.00 🗘										

Show/Include Commission

You toggle on or off whether the profit and loss are shown with commissions taken out.

System Settings			ee 🔻 🖡										
Select System:	FibTest												
System Name:	FibTest												
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete										
Settings Selec													
Settings Selections Staking Plan													
Advanced Se	ttings		•										
Bet On BSP													
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed	0 ‡											
Tick Offset			0 ‡										
Skip Reserve	s												
Price Basis		Lay	-										
Keep In Play													
Include Com	mission	~											
Use Results F	Profit/Loss												
Virtual Walle	t Amount	(0.00 ‡										

Use Profit/Loss From Results

Provisional winners are estimated from the traded volume/price after the race has finished and offers superbly quick results. It is not always 100% accurate though so be aware.

Ideal for staking plans like Fibonacci and recovery. Only works on UK horses Win or in-play markets.

System Settings											
Select System:	FibTest		•								
System Name:	FibTest										
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete								
Settings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan									
k≣ A-Z			Q								
Advanced Se	ettings		•								
Bet On BSP											
Unsettled Be	ts Allowed		0 ‡								
Tick Offset			0 🗘								
Skip Reserve	S										
Price Basis		Lay	-								
Keep In Play											
Include Com	mission	~									
Use Results I	Profit/Loss										
Virtual Walle	t Amount		0.00 🗘								

You can see below that the result was extremely quick after the race finish below. Chachnak won and we know the result well before Betfair have settled the account.

The result is estimated from the 0.00/1.01 odds that is likely the winner.

BetB	tPro Bet	tfair - Instance	StakeTest	*0																				_ 🗆 ×
Sett	ngs T	Tools Help	Wizards	Log Off																				
(top	Simulator	Markets	Reset Auto		Marke	s Selecte ets Selec tored:			23 Balance: 168 Exposure: 168 Virtual Wa			0.00	Total PL Max Ne Unsettle				nt: Cloth Win:	36 5					
Iree																								
Market Tree	Activ	ve StartTin	ıe	Market						Market Status	Race	Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners		Reason	Recover 🚔	Select System:	RecoveryTe	st		
Ma	•	10 Jun 2	020 13:22	Cannington	- R6 520m	Nvce	R	ж	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESUL	T				7. Jet A One		System Active	True	System Name:	RecovervT	.ct		
lect	• •	10 Jun 2	2020 13:25	Chantilly - 1	800m 3yo	Grp3 WIN	÷.		P	SUSPENDED	RESUL	л		1 Bet.	1.96	2. Chachnak		Country Match	True					
et Se		10 Jun 2	020 13:27	Central Park	- A2 480n	n	G	X	P	SUSPENDED	RESUL	л				4. Yogie		Market Selected	True	Сору	Reset	Add	De	lete
Aark				Navan - 6f H			A state		-	SUSPENDED	RESUL					12 Boughtinthedark		MarketType Match	True	Settings Sele	ections Sta	king Plan		
Quick Market Select				Newcastle -			F	*	191	SUSPENDED	RESUL					5. A Bit Of Mayhem		EventType Match	True	k≣ A-Z				۵
ş				Cranbourne			<u> </u>	*	P	SUSPENDED	RESUL	.т				5. Desiree Dancer		Market Status Open						
.6				Ballarat - R1			<u> </u>	*		OPEN								Bet Time Window	False	Bank Increa	se %		1,000	.00 🗘 🗖
lecti				Cannington		FFA	<u>ř</u>	*		OPEN								RaceStatus Available		Bank Increa	se Target	Start: 11 T	arget: 1000 /	118
et Se				Crayford - A			<u> </u>	X		OPEN								Active Runners Min/I		Advanced S	ettings			
Market Selection	• 🗸	10 Jun 2	2020 13:45	Pontefract -	6f Mdn St	ks WIN	÷.	22	•	OPEN	PARA	DING					. 1	Market Amount Mate		Bet On BSP				
2								- A	DH-							Max Back Book	True	Unsettled B	ets Allowed			0 🗘		
-									Results *							Min Lay Book True Distance del Hiorica					o ‡			
	• Mar	nual Bets								Display All Results								Odds Within Min/Ma		Skip Reserv				
F	Runi	ner	9.1%	99.3%	BSP	Volume	Mone	ey % ^	Syst	em EventN	ате	Runner		Side	Price Mat	ched Size Matche	×	Money % Within Min		Price Basis		Lay		
	1. Irs	shad	220	0 0	6.60	5,904	1	0.3	Reco	overyTest Chant 1	0th Jun	3. San Fa	brizio	LAY	3.65	2.00		Bet On Reserves	True	Keep In Play	,			
	2. Ch	hachnak	0	1.01	9.09	7,269	1	2.6										Back/Lay Price Ratio		Include Cor				
	3. Sa	an Fabrizio	100	0 0	3.55	21,981	3	8.2								•		Min Number of Bets	True					
	4. Pis	sanello	100	0 0	8.08	4,493		7.8	Curre	ent Orders Syster	n Perforr	mance Re	esults Q	ycle Sim/	Live			Unsettled Bets For Sy	False	> Use Results				
	5. Hu	urricane Cloud	15.5	5 790	4.99	9,473	1	6.5										Bet Exists For This Ma	False	Virtual Wall	et Amount		0	.00 🗘 🔻
	6. An	nother Sky	50	790	8.15	8,369	1	4.6	Time	Stamp	Event		System	De	tails			Max Liability	True	Use Results Pro	ofit/Loss			
									10 J	un 2020 13:08:30	Open							Max Loss Amount	True	Sets if provisior traded price aft				
									10 J	un 2020 13:13:53	Suspend	led						Max Profit Amount	True 🚽	markets which			works for v	TIN
	()	•	4						
BetBo	Pro 1.0.0	.0.43 Auto Re	Load: 11 Ju	n 2020 06:00						Licence Exp	oires: 36	5214 days	11:21	LocalTim	: 13:38:23	RunTime: 0:30:06	Con	nection Status: UK	Avg / Last	Refresh (ms): 4259	/4470 L	st Update: 13:	34:34.125	

Virtual Wallet

By entering a figure other than 0 in the virtual Wallet you can set a Virtual Bank.

Sys	tem Settings			eee 🔻 🕈			
Select System:		FibTest		•			
System Name:		FibTest					
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete			
Settings Selections Staking Plan							
₿.	≡ A-Z			م			
-	•						
	Bet On BSP						
	Unsettled Bet	s Allowed		0 🗘			
	Tick Offset Skip Reserves Price Basis			0 🗘			
			Lay	•			
	Keep In Play						
	Include Commission		~				
	Use Results Profit/Loss						
	Virtual Wallet	Amount		0.00 🗘			

The software will use this bank in all calculations with % bank stakes etc. in live and simulation modes.

So you could have a bank of \pm 5000 for instance but set the virtual bank to \pm 500 as you don't want to use it all to calculate stakes. If you had a bank of \pm 100 you could test with larger banks etc.

Just set the virtual wallet you want. Set it back to 0.00 again to revert to the real wallet.

				····· 🔻 🕂			
Se	Select System: Virtual Wall		:	*			
System Name: V		Virtual Walle	t				
Сору		Reset	Add	Delete			
Settings Selections Staking Plan							
⊧≡	A-Z			م			
	Unsettled Bets Allowed			0 🗘 📤			
	Tick Offset			0 🗘			
	Skip Reserves						
	Price Basis		Lay	-			
	Keep In Play Include Commission						
			~				
	Use Results Profit/Loss						
>	Virtual Wallet Amount			500.00 🗘			
 Fixed Price Betting 							
Cycle simulator/live mode							

Here we set the virtual bank to £500. Used the % bank stake at 1.00% so the next bet will be based on 1% of $\pm 500 = \pm 5.00$.

As you can see a Lay bet of ± 5 was placed and it won ± 4.90 so the bank is now ± 504.90 including commissions taken off.

The % Bank stake is also set to only adjust upwards so the stake will not decrease as the bank decreases.

It will only increase as the Bank increases.

Turn this off to allow the Stake to increase and decrease with the bank.
tings Too	ols H	lelp Wiz	ards Log C	off														
⊼ ₹	15	, p	0 R	eset All	Eve	ents Select	ed:		22 Balanc	e: (1978	Total PL:		4.90	Next Event:	23]	
27	୍ଦ୍	< E		uto Scroll	Ma	arkets Sele	ted:		153 Exposi	ire:	0.00	Max Next	Stake:	5.05	LastTrap/Cloth Win:	3		
Stop	Simula	or Ma	rkets 🗸 🖌	II Markets A	Active Mo	onitored:			153 Virtual	Wallets:	504.90	Unsettled	Markets:	0				
NoBet Reas	ons																	
NODEL Reas	sons													 I				
Active	64	rtTime	Market						Market Stat	us Race Sta	ntus SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 着	Select System: Vir			
						124		100 a			itus or	Dets	FIOIIL					
+ <			3:45 Pontefr						SUSPENDED SUSPENDED	RESULT		10.	4.00	7 Crispina	System Name: Vi	rtual Wallet		
* v			3:49 Swindo 3:57 Canning			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	_ ₩	1-0	OPEN	RESULT		1 Bet.	4.90	3. Westw	Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
+ -			3:57 Canning 3:57 Central				×		OPEN								_	
			4:00 Navan -			Un 🏠			OPEN	ATTHEPO	TZC				Settings Selection	ns Staking F	Plan	
			4:00 Chantill						OPEN		×31 🖂				k≣ A-Z			
			4:04 Newcas					•	OPEN						▲ Staking Plan			
4															- Staking Plan	%	Bank Stake	
							Results							🔻 🖡	Retain Staking Pr	roaress 🗸		
🔹 Manu	al Bets						Disp	lay All	l Results						Output Bet Calcs			
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner		02.0%	98.4% ^	System		EventName	Runner	Side	Price M	at: Size	Matched	▲ % Of Bank			
Wandar	1	1	1. Annual In		4.2	4.4	Virtual V	Vallet	Swin 10th Jun	6. Come On	Buddy LAY	3.75	5.00		> % Of Bank			1.0
	2	2	2. Bettyville		6.6	6.8	-			-		-			Adjust Upward C)nlv 🗸		
	3	3	3. Westwell		6.6	6.8									Aujust opward C	July 💽		
	4	4	4. Saleen Ste		15	16	4											
	5	5	5. Dunaghy		9.2	9.4	Current C	Orders	System Perfo	rmance Resul	ts Cycle Sim/	Live						
	6	16 E	6. Come On	Buddy	3.3	3.4												
							TimeSta	mp	Event	Sv	stem D	etails						
									3:45:15 Open	,					% Of Bank			
										TREASONS Vir	tual Wallet B	ts Alreadv	Exist For T	his M	Set percentage of ba	ank to use as s	take amount.	
									3:49:29 Suspe									

Fixed Price betting

Fixed price bets will allow you to enter a bet at the fixed price set, so if the selection passes the bet filters like odds range and all the others, it will put a bet on the selection at the price shown, in this example 2.

System Settings			····· 🔻 🗜
Select System:	RecoveryTest		•
System Name:	RecoveryTest		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Select	tions Staking	g Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
- Event Setting	s		
 Stop Condition 	ns		
 Advanced Set 	ttings		
 Fixed Price Be 	etting		
Fixed Price Be	t Enabled		
Fixed Price Be	t		2.00 🌲
 Cycle simulat 	or/live mode		
Country Sets countries act	ive in this cysta		S atc
Sets countries act	ive in this syste		J ElC

This could be useful for laying the field at a fixed price of say 1.7.

Maybe you could just a bet on a few runners with your fixed price bet.

2 Match bets below 1.99 would get you a profit.

Cycle Simulator/Live Mode

This is an advanced strategy that you can use to switch between Simulation and Live modes or vice versa, between Live and Sim modes.

It will take a while to get your head around this sometimes as it can get a bit confusing, but at the same time very powerful.

In order to bet live you should start in live mode..

You need to activate the option first.

System Settings			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	· #
Select System:	RecoveryTest			-
System Name:	RecoveryTest			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ıg Plan		
\$≣ A-Z				Q
	js			
 Stop Conditi 	ons			
 Advanced Se 	ttings			
 Fixed Price B 	etting			
 Cycle simula 	tor/live mode			
Initialize		Init	tialize	
Active				
Cycles				1 🗘
Start With		Simulator		-
Reset Staking	3	~		
Sim/Live Set	tings			-
Country Sets countries ac	tive in this syst	em. Eg GB, IE, A	US etc	

1 Cycle is one change from live to sim or sim to live. Sim - Live - Sim would be 2 cycles. So always using an even number 2,4,6 etc you will always end back at sim.

Set whether to start with sim mode or live mode first.

There is an option to reset the staking when changing modes also. It maybe safer.

Then in Sim/Live settings you can decide what will trigger the change from sim to live or live to sim.

So for example you might want to start lay betting in simulation mode, then after 2 losses in a row change to live mode to place a real live bet, then after 1 win return to Simulation.

The settings would be as shown below: Set the option to active. 10 cycles, means it will do sim-live-sim 5 times. Reset the stake when a trigger is true. Then set the sim trigger to 2 losses.

System Settings		▼ .#		
Select System: Virtual Wallet				
System Name: Virtual Wallet	t			
Copy Reset	Add De	elete		
		nete		
Settings Selections Stakir	ig Plan			
k≣ A-Z		م		
Bank Increase Target	Start: 11 Target: 1000 /	118		
 Advanced Settings 				
Fixed Price Betting				
 Cycle simulator/live mode 				
Initialize	Initialize		1	
Active	✓ 10) ‡		
Cycles Start With	Simulator			
Reset Staking				
 Sim/Live Settings 		1-1		
			Properties	
Sim/Live Settings	Simulated		Selected Item	Simulated
Set system performance criteria			PL >=	-1.00 🗘
condtions.			Balance >=	-1.00 🗘
			Balance <=	-1.00 🗘
efresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last			Wins >=	-1.00 🗘
			> Losses >=	2.00 🗘
			WinsConsec >=	-1.00 🗘
			LossesConsec >=	-1.00 🗘
			BetNo >=	-1.00 🗘
			ToRecoverTotal >	-1.00 🗘
			ToRecoverInCycle	e -1.00 🌲
	Close			

Then the Live trigger settings are set to 1 Win. These could be lay bets on the 1st fav maybe or whatever your strategy is.

Select System: Virtual Wallet System Name: Virtual Wallet Copy Reset Add Delete Selections Staking Plan Imitialize Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 111 Advanced Settings Fixed Price Betting Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Initialize Initialize 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	System Settings		• ₽				
Copy Reset Add Delete Settings Selections Staking Plan Image: Azz P Bank Increase Target Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 111 • Advanced Settings • Fixed Price Betting • Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Initialize Active Cycles Start With Simulator * Sim/Live Settings * Vins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Vine >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Vins >= Loose Balance <=	Select System: Virtual Walle	t	-				
Copy Reset Add Delete Settings Selections Staking Plan Image: A.Z D Bank Increase Target Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 111 • Advanced Settings • Fixed Price Betting • Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Active Cycles Start With Simulator * Baset Staking ✓ Sim/Live Settings • Vins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ove Vins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ove Vins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ove Vins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ove Vins >= Iou 0 Balance <=	System Name: Virtual Walle	t					
Settings Selections Staking Plan Image: A-Z > Bank Increase Target Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 111 • Advanced Settings • • Fixed Price Berting • • Cycle simulator/live mode • Initialize • Active ✓ Cycles 10 ° Start With Simulator Simulator • Vins >= • Cycle when Wins id greater or et or 1 to ignore value. • effersh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last * • Wins >= • • • Settersh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • <							
Image: Start in the second			ie -				
Bank Increase Target Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 111 • Advanced Settings • Fixed Price Betting • Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Initialize Active ✓ Cycles Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or et to -1 to ignore value. efresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Vins >= Ito is a process of the state o	Settings Selections Staki	ng Plan					
 Advanced Settings Fixed Price Betting Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Active Cycles Simulator Simulated Selected Item Live PL >= -1.00 1 Balance >= -1.00 1 Balance >= -1.00 1 Cosses >= -1.00 1 Uses >= -1.00 1 Uses >= -1.00 1 Dosses >= -1.00 1	k≣ A-Z		م				
Fixed Price Betting Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Active Cycles 10 Start With Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Sim/Live Settings ✓ Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ive Cycle when Wins id greater or e Ive Ive Pl >= -1.00 Balance >= -1.00 Balance >= -1.00 Balance >= -1.00 Cycles >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverInCycle -1.00		Start: 11 Target: 1000 / 1	18 🗖				
Cycle simulator/live mode Initialize Active Cycles ID Start With Simulator Neset Staking Nins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e ive Properties Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or e ive Pl >= -1.00 Balance >= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Wins >= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Cycle when Wins 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 Cycle when Wins >= -1.00 Cycle when Wins >= -1.00 Cycle when Wins = -1.00 Substance = -1.00 Nume Nume Nume Nume Nume Nume Nume Num							
Initialize Initialize Active ✓ Cycles 10 ° Start With Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Sim/Live Settings ✓ Vins >= Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or to -1 to ignore value. Simulated Image: Simulated Selected Item Vine >= -1.00 ° Balance <=							
Active Cycles Start With Reset Staking Sim/Live Settings Wins >= Cycle when Wins id greater or e to -1 to ignore value. Simulated Selected Item Live PL >= -1.00 Balance >= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Wins >= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Balance <= -1.00 Cycle when Wins id greater or e we Vins >= -1.00 Cycle when Wins id greater or e to -1 to ignore value. Active -1.00 -1							
Cycles 10 ‡ Start With Simulator Reset Staking Sim/Live Settings Wins >= Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or e to -1 to ignore value. Simulated Eefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Percent Construction Wins >= Image: Construction of the set of the							
Start With Simulator Reset Staking ✓ Sim/Live Settings ✓ Wins >= Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or to -1 to ignore value. Simulated Iterresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= 1.00 ‡ Balance <= -1.00 ‡ Iterresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= 1.00 ‡ Iterresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= 1.00 ‡ Iterresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last							
Reset Staking Image: Comparison of the stress of the s			-				
Sim/Live Settings Wins >= Simulated Cycle when Wins id greater or to -1 to ignore value. Selected Item Live PL >= Eefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= -1.00 ‡ Balance <=							
Wins >= Simulated Selected Item Live Cycle when Wins id greater or e to -1 to ignore value. PL >= -1.00 ‡ Balance >= -1.00 ‡ Balance <=		~					
Wins >= Simulated Selected Item Live Cycle when Wins id greater or et to -1 to ignore value. Ive PL >= -1.00 ‡ Balance >= -1.00 ‡ Balance >= -1.00 ‡ tefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= 1.00 ‡ Vins >= 1.00 ‡ Losses >= -1.00 ‡ Balance >= -1.00 ‡ Losses >= -1.00 ‡ Vins >= 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ Vins >= -1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ Iosses >= -1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ Vins >= -1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ Vins >= -1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ Vins >= -1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡ 1.00 ‡	> Sim/Live Settings			Pror	narties		
Cycle when Wins id greater or e to -1 to ignore value.Image: Construct iveDirection from the construct $PL > =$ $-1.00 \updownarrow$ $Balance > =$ tefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090Lasttefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090LastWins > = $1.00 \updownarrow$ Uosses > =Use > Uosses > = $-1.00 \updownarrow$ Uosses > =to -1 to ignore value. $1.00 \pounds$ Uosses > =tefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090Last	Wins >=	Simulated		FIOL			
to -1 to ignore value. tefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Wins >= 1.00 ‡ Losses >= -1.00 ‡ Usses >= -1.00 ‡ Usses >= -1.00 ‡ UssesConsec >= -1.00 ‡ ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ‡ ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ‡						Live	1.00 ^
tefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last Balance <=	to -1 to ignore value.						
xefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Last > Wins >= 1.00 ↓ Losses >= -1.00 ↓ WinsConsec >= -1.00 ↓ LossesConsec >= -1.00 ↓ BetNo >= -1.00 ↓ ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ↓ ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ↓							
Losses >= -1.00 WinsConsec >= -1.00 LossesConsec >= -1.00 BetNo >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ToRecoverInCyc	lefresh (ms): 18533 / 3090 Las	t		>			
LossesConsec >= -1.00 BetNo >= -1.00 ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ToRe							
BetNo >= -1.00 ‡ ToRecoverTotal >= -1.00 ‡ ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ‡					WinsConsec >=		-1.00 🗘
ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 \$					LossesConsec >=		-1.00 🗘
ToRecoverInCycle -1.00 ‡					BetNo >=		-1.00 🌻
					ToRecoverTotal >=		-1.00 🗘
Close					ToRecoverInCycle		-1.00 🌻
Close							
		Close					

As you can see there are many options to trigger the sim/live toggle feature and is very powerful once you understand it.

Selections

Here you can set the settings associated with automated or manual Selection Strategies.

If you want to select a 1st or 2nd favourite you can do it here.

Maybe the greyhound in trap 1? Maybe Multiple traps?

You can also set to bet on multiple favourites. There are 11+ ways to pick a selection or of course just choose your own or one from a tipster.

System Set	tings						• • P
Select Sy	stem:	Test Sy	/stem				
System N	lame:	Test S	ystem				
Сору	ý	Re	set		Add	[Delete
Settings	System Name: Test Copy F Settings Selections Copy F Selection Options Selection Options Selection Options Extra Scenarios Extra Scenarios		Stakir	ng Plar	n		
⊧≣ A-Z							Q
▲ Selecti	ion Op	tions					
> Select	ion Op	tions		Favo	urite Selec	tion	•
🔺 Favou	Copy Reset Copy Reset Settings Selections S Copy Reset Settings Selection S Selection Options Selection Options Favourite Selection Only if xth Fav Extra Scenarios						
Only it	f xth Fa	v		1			
🔺 Extra S	Scenari	ios					
ExtraS	cenario	s					\bowtie
	System Name: Test System Copy Reset Settings Selections State = A-Z • Selection Options • Favourite Selection Only if xth Fav • Extra Scenarios ExtraScenarios						
Selection	Optio	ns					
Select crit	eria for	which	runners	s are ir	ncluded in	this sy	stem.

Using the Selection Options drop down box you can use some of the other powerful selection strategies we have built.

	· · ·					
Syst	em Settings			~	4	
S	elect System:	Test System				
Sj	ystem Name:	Test System				
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	e	
Se	ettings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z				Q	
•	Selection Op	tions				
>	Selection Op	tions	Favourite Select	tion	-	
	Favourite Se	lection	1st Selection			
	Only if xth Fa	v	All Trap Selectic	n		
	Extra Scenar	ios	Favourite Select	tion		
	ExtraScenario	1 5	Last Trap/Saddl	eCloth Sele	ction	
	Extrascentario	,,,	Manual Selectic	on		
			Money% Select	ion		
			Multiple Trap/S	addleCloth	Selec	tion
			Order Selection			
Γ_			Favourite Seque	ence		*
Sa	election Optio	nc				
	•		are included in t	this system		
зe	nect criteria for	which runners	are included in t	unis system		

Favourite Selection

Multiple Favourites Selection

1st Selection

All Trap Selection

Last Trap/Saddle cloth Selection

Manual Selections or your own selections

Money % selection

Multiple Trap/Saddle Cloth selection

Order Selection

Favourite Sequence selection

Trap/Saddle Cloth sequence

Favourite Selection

This is where you select the ordered favourite to bet on. This allows you to select runners that are in a certain odds order. ie. lowest odds = 1st Fav.

By selecting you can either bet on the 1st, 2nd, 3rd favourite and so on in a race automatically.

The other criteria/filters also have to be met of course.

The Favourite order is determined at the time of the bet so the order could change if there is a bit of time between the bet and the start of the race.



Insert Pic here example

Fav order just sorts on Back Bet price, it's the only price that's guaranteed to have a value (if at least one value exists). Not all markets have BSP and Lay prices can be far adrift of back prices

The price basis Back/Lay/LastPriceTraded in system settings just applies to min/max odds.

Multiple Favourites

The Favourite Selection option can also be used for multiple favourite selections.

Simply tick the option number to select any of the ordered favourites. Example below shows 3rd and 5th Favourites will be selected.

This is extremely powerful stuff!

System Setti	ings				• 4
Select Syst	tem: Recov	reryTest			-
System Na	A-Z Selection Options Selection Options Favourite Selection Only if xth Fav Extra Scenarios ExtraScenarios Only if xth Fav				
Сору	Re	set	Add	Delete	
Settings	Selections	Staking	Plan		
k≣ A-Z					م
▲ Selectio	on Options				
Selectio	on Options		avourite Select	ion	-
▲ Favouri	ite Selection				
> Only if	xth Fav		3,5		*
🔺 Extra Se	cenarios				
ExtraSc	enarios				\checkmark
- ⁻					
	System Name: Recovery Copy Reset Settings Selections St A-Z Selection Options Selection Options Favourite Selection Only if xth Fav Extra Scenarios Extra Scenarios		ranking of last	traded price	.

Example above on the greyhounds. Betting on 3rd and 5th Favourites.

1st Selection Strategy

This will select the 1st selection or lowest odds in the odds range, or you could say the 1st favourite in the odds range.

So if the odds were set to between 4.0 and 6.0 then if there were 2 or 3 selections in the range at 4.4, 4.8 and 5.5 only the first at 4.4 would be selected.

The actual favourite may be at 3.0 for instance but will be ignored.

System Settings	↓		····· + 4
Select System:	Test System		
System Name:	Test System		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ig Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
▲ Selection Op	tions		
> Selection Opt	tions	1st Selection	
 Extra Scenari 	os		
ExtraScenario	s		

All Trap Selection

This will simply place a bet on all traps available on the greyhound markets.

For backing or laying it will simply place a bet on all traps.



Last Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection

This will place a bet on the last winning trap number. So if in the last race trap 5 won, then the next bet will be put on trap 5.

There is also an option to wait for two winning traps in a row, so if we had two trap 5 winners in a row the bet would be placed on trap 5 again.

Sys	stem Settings							· #
	Select System:	Test Systen	n					
	System Name:	Test Syster	n					
	Сору	Reset			Add		Delete	
s	ettings Selec	tions Sta	king	g Plar	n			
A A	≡ A-Z							Q
•	Selection Opti	ons						
	Selection Opti	ons	La	ast Tr	ap/Sadd	eClot	h Selectio	on ₹
•	Favourite Sele	ction						
>	Only if xth Fav							•
	Exclude if xth f	fav						
•	Last Trap/Sade	dleCloth Se	lecti	ion				
	Wait For Two I	n Row						
	First Trap Win						Nor	ne 🗘
•	Extra Scenario	s						
	ExtraScenarios							

This is usually used when placing lay bets but could also be used for back bets.

The First Trap Win to bet on is just for starting the bets off so we can get the first winning trap of the day.

It just tells the system what the last trap is for the very first race.

So if set to trap 3, it will place the first bet on trap 3.

The last trap used is taken from the last race bet on or the last race ticked.

Use with normal staking plans.

Manual Selection

This allows you to place your own selections that are ticked in the manual selection tab. Simply tick the selection in the race or <u>import your own list</u> of selections or tipster selections.

System S	ettings				····· • 4
Select	System:	Test Sy	/stem		
System	Name:	Test S	ystem		
Co	ру	Re	set	Add	Delete
Setting	Sele	ctions	Stakin	ig Plan	
\$≣ A	-z				م
_ Sele	ction Op	otions			
> Sele	ction Op	otions		Manual Selection	on –
. – Favo	ourite Se	lection			
Onț	y if xth Fa	av			
Excl	ude if xtl	h fav			
. – Extr	a Scenai	ios			
Extr	aScenari	os			

When you click an event row like the race at 18:32 Henlow, the selections panel will show you the runners for a race or teams in football etc.

In this case we have made a manual selection Rockburst Dutch and assuming other filters are met then a bet will be placed on this selection.

You could also import a list of selections from a file or tipster.

													····· • •	System Settings			
	Active	StartTime	Market				Mar	ket Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winne 🏝	Select System:	Test System		
		16 Jun 2020 18:	07 Sheffield - A6 50)0m	r i		🏴 susi	PENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		4. Geel	System Name:	Test System		
		16 Jun 2020 18:	12 Henlow - A7 460	Dm	R I		🏴 susi	PENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		4. Long		lest system	·	
		16 Jun 2020 18:	14 Newcastle - A3	480m	î.		🏴 susi	PENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Barn	Сору	Reset	Add	De
		16 Jun 2020 18:	17 Hove - A5 500m		6		🏴 susi	PENDED	RESULT				6. Buck	Settings Sele	ctions Stak	ing Plan	
		16 Jun 2020 18:	22 Crayford - A4 38	30m	î.		🏴 susi	PENDED	RESULT				6. Unlil		Cuons Stak		
		16 Jun 2020 18:	27 Monmore - A8 4	480m	R I		🏴 susi	PENDED						k≣ A-Z			
		16 Jun 2020 18:	27 Sheffield - D2 28	30m	R I	**	OPE	N	GOINGINTRA	APS 🗹				 Selection Op 	otions		
	~	16 Jun 2020 18:	32 Henlow - A3 460)m	R I	×	OPE	N						> Selection Or	otions	Manual Selection	
	~	16 Jun 2020 18:	34 Newcastle - A2	480m		**	OPE	N					_	▲ Favourite Se	election		
•					~ •	•••								0.1.7.11.5			
									- 1				. 1	Only if xth Fa			
														Exclude if xt	h fav		
	Manual	l Bets								Displa	ay All Res	ults		▲ Extra Scenar	rios		
Be	et Type:	Back v	Bet Size: 2.0	0 🍵 Bet P	rice:	1.0	1 🗍 Kee	p Inplay:	Sele	System	Event	tName	R ^	ExtraScenari	os		
1									•								
*М	anual	No Silks I	Runner	107.0%	96.0%	BSP	Volum	e Money	% Pote				•				
		1 1	. Towstar Winston	8	10	9.0	0 23	6.9)	Current C	System I	Perfo Resi	Cycle Sin				
~		2 2 2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6	6.2	6.0	0 143	42.	5								
		3 3 3	3. Dandy Lad	5.7	6.6	6.8	5 25	7.4		Event		System	Det; 🏝	Selection Optio			
		4 4 4	I. Bellmore Winx	5.4	6.6	5.2	0 10	2.9		40 Open		system			r which runne	rs are included in this	
		5 5 5	i. Layton Jim	3.75	3.95	5.0	5 128	38.	2 🚽	40 Open 57 NOBFT	DEACON	C T+ C	···· 0	system.			

Manual Bets

It is possible to place manual bets in live or sim mode.

Click the Manual Bets drop down arrow, this will open the manual bet panel.

	- 🖡													
Bet Type: Back Bet Size: 2.00 🗘 Bet Price: 1.01 🗘 Keep Inplay: Select All: Place Bets														
										•				
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.4%	98.7%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Selection In Systems	Runne				
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17	15.95	740	5.2		Active				
	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.2	6.4	6.25	1,693	11.9		Active				
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.8	3.9	3.64	2,979	21.0		Active				
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	10.5	11	10.50	1,558	11.0		Active				
	5	5	5. Layton Jim	3.75	3.8	3.45	6,100	43.0		Active				
	6	6	6. Quivers Borris	6	6.2	6.87	1,123	7.9		Active				

Click the Back (blue) or Lay (pink) side of the selection in question and the manual bet panel will be filled with the correct details. You can change the price stake etc. Then click Place Bets.

Manual Bets													
Bet Type: Back Bet Size: 2.00 Bet Price: 6.40 Keep Inplay: Select All: Place Bets													
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.8%	98.0%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Selection In Syst	tems	Runne		
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17.5	15.95	813	5.1			Active		
V	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.4	6.6	6.14	1,868	11.6			Active		
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.75	3.85	3.63	3,631	22.6			Active		
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	11	12	11.07	1,722	10.7			Active		
	5	5	5. Layton Jim	3.65	3.75	3.66	6,675	41.6			Active		
	6	16	6. Quivers Borris	5.9	6.2	5.90	1,351	8.4			Active		
4											► I		

You can submit multiple bets, back or lay on the event as long as it is open.

NoBet Reas	ons																	
																		4
Active	Star	tTime	Market					Market St	atus R	ace Stat	tus	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			4
+	16 J	un 2020 [.]	18:27 Sheffield - D2 28	0m	f r	X	P 1	SUSPENDE	ED RI	esult					6. Exciting Coco			
+ 🗸	16 J	un 2020 ⁻	18:32 Henlow - A3 460	m	ŧ.	X	P	SUSPENDE	Đ				1 Bet.					
+	16 J	un 2020 ⁻	18:34 Newcastle - A2 4	80m	î.	X	P	SUSPENDE	ED RI	esult					1. Dettori Day			
± 🗸	16 J	un 2020 ⁻	18:37 Hove - A3 500m		î.		P 1	SUSPENDE	ED RI	esult					2. Itoje			
+	16 J	un 2020 '	18:42 Crayford - A6 38	Dm	î.	×	D	SUSPENDE	D				1 Bet.					
+	16 J	un 2020 '	18:47 Sheffield - A8 50	M	<u> </u>	X		OPEN										
+ -	16 J	un 2020 ⁻	18:52 Henlow - D2 277	m	F			OPEN										-
4																		
							т म	Current O	orders									щ
🔹 Manua	al Bets							Displa	ay All Orde	ers								
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.8%	98.2	% B	SP 🔺	System	EventNa	ame	Runner		Sid	e Aver	agePriceMatched	SizeMatched	SizeRemai	
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17.	.5	15.85		Henl 16	th Jun	2. Rockb	urst Du	ıtch B	6.40		2.00	0.00	
~	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.4	6.	8	6.08											
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.75	3.8	35	3.65											
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	12	13.	.5	11.55	Current Or	rdorr Surd	am Dari	formanco	Paru	lte Cuel	e Sim/Live			r	
	5	5	5. Layton Jim	3.55	3.	6	3.52		iders Syst	em Pen	ormance	Resu	its Cycl	e Sim/Live				
	6	6	6. Quivers Borris	5.9	6	;	5.88											4
								TimeStam	Р	Event	t	Sys	stem	Details				1
								16 Jun 202	20 12:50:40) Open								
								16 Jun 202	20 18:34:39	9 Suspe	nded							
4								16 1 202	10.20.4		TDEACO	NC T			NA/14611 N.411 /K.4	N		

Money % Selection

This is a bit like the favourite order selection option but instead of using odds to devide the ordered favourite it uses the Money %

data as shown in the Manual selections tab.



In this case the 1st fav in Money % terms is the selection Layton Tim with 42.3%.

Money % is the amount of volume on the selection divided by the total volume.

Manual Bets													
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.8%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potenti 🌥				
	1	1	1. Towstar Winston	16.5	17.5	15.85	826	4.9					
✓	2	2	2. Rockburst Dutch	6.4	6.8	6.08	1,916	11.4					
	3	3	3. Dandy Lad	3.75	3.85	3.65	3,718	22.1					
	4	4	4. Bellmore Winx	12	13.5	11.55	1,859	11.0					
	5	5	5. Layt 🕥 Jim	3.55	3.6	3.52	7,129	42.3					
	6	16	6. Quivers Borris	5.9	6	5.88	1,408	8.4					

You could get a 1st favoyurite in odds only second favourite in Money%, ie there s more money on the second fav than the 1st fav.

Manual Bets												
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	101.7%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %				
	1	1	1. Dettori Day	3.5	3.6	3.45	4,204	33.4				
	2	2	2. Sizing Diamond	5.9	6.2	5.94	1,285	10.2				
	3	3	3. Supa Hot	4.5	4.6	4.80	2,145	17.0				
	4	4	4. Lemon Noah	17.5	18	17.00	388	3.1				
	5	5	5. Colliery Billy	3.95	4.1	3.92	4,299	34.1				
	6	6	6. Drumcrow Connie	34	38	34.00	283	2.2				

Multiple Trap/Saddle Cloth Selection

Here you can select the trap you want to place the bet on.

Sy	stem Settings		•	4
	Select System:	Test System		
	System Name:	Test System	1	
	Сору	Reset	Add Delete	
Ş	Settings Sele	ctions Stak	king Plan	
**	≡ A-Z			Q
*	Selection Opt	ions		
	Selection Opti	ons	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n ▼
•	Selection Opti Favourite Sele		Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n ▼
•		ection	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n T
•	Favourite Sele	ection	Multiple Trap/SaddleCloth Selection	n T T
*	Favourite Sele	e ction , fav		n T
• • >	Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth	ection , fav /SaddleCloth		n T T T
4 > 4	Favourite Sele Only if xth Fav Exclude if xth f Multiple Trap,	ection , fav /SaddleCloth ddleCloths(s)	Selection	n * * *

Example:

On each race, trap 3,4,5 will be selected and a bet placed.

You can select any trap or multiple traps at the same time. Use with normal staking plans. Great for <u>dutching</u>.

Order Selection

This will select the runner as per the order selection in the list of selections

System Settings				▼ ₽
Select System:	Test System			•
System Name:	Test System			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
k≣ A-Z				م
▲ Selection Op	tions			
> Selection Op	tions	Order Selection		*
 Order Selection 	ion			
Select by Ord	ler	1		-
 Extra Scenari 	ios			
ExtraScenario)S			

Here you can see the ordered selection number 2 in the list has been selected.

300																		System	Settings						
	Active	Star	tTime	1	Market				Mark	et Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			Select	System:	Test Sy	ystem				
۰		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:37 I	love - A3 500m		î.	*	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT				2. Itoje			Syster	n Name:	Tart S	artam				
Ŧ		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:42	Crayford - A6 38	0m	R	24	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Droopy	s Eureka				lest 3	ystem				
Ŧ		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:47	Sheffield - A8 50	0M	(ĥ	**	🏴 SUSP	ENDED	RESULT				5. Gussy (loose		c	ору	Re	set	Add		Delete	
+	~	16 J	lun 2020 1	18:52	Henlow - D2 277	m	î.	米	OPEN									Setting	is Sele	ctions	Stakin	ng Plan			
۲		16 J	lun 2020 1	18:54	Newcastle - A3 4	80m	i.	26	OPEN													ig i iaii			
E		16 J	lun 2020 1	19:02	Crayford - A8 38	0m	R		OPEN									\$≣ 4	ŀ-Z						م
æ		16 J	lun 2020 1	19:07	Sheffield - A5 50	0m	(h		OPEN									_ Sel	ection O	ptions					
4																		Sel	ection O	otions		Order Sele	ection		
303											Current	Orders						_ Ore	ler Selec	tion					
	Manua	l Bets									🔲 Disp	lay All Orde	rs					> Se	ect by Or	der		2			-
*Ma	nual	No	Silks	Runr	ier	103.7%	97.95	6 BSF	Volume	Money	 System 	EventNa	me R	unner	Sid	e AveragePrice	Matchec 🔶	_ Ext	ra Scena	rios					
		1	1	1. Be	anos Puma	7	7.8	8.0		3.6								Ext	raScenari	os					\square
旨		2	2		vana Chelsea	3.95	4.2			26.															
后		3	3		ber Whelehan	5.3	5.6	_		13.															
h		4	4		ergize Bundy	22	25			3.3	-														
		5	5		/ana Medusa	3.3	3.3	_		50/		Orders Syst	em Perfor	mance R	esults Cycl	e Sim/Live									
		6	16 E		ont Bleu	9.6	10.	_		2.5															
											TimeStar	np	Event		System	Details		6-14	by Orde	_					
Γ											16 Jun 20	-)20 12:54:48	Open								ed on th	e order of e	each runne	er. The ord	er
														REASONS	Test Syster	Outside Bet Time V	Vindow	is the s		isplayed	l on the	exchange v			

You could use this to select the draw in soccer match odds markets by setting order to 3 as the Draw is always in position 3.

Favourite Sequence

This is a very powerful strategy selection option. Similar to <u>trap sequence selection</u> you can enter any sequence and it will cycle through the sequence of favourites on each race.

Sys	stem Setting	s			* 4
1	Select System	Test System			
	System Name	e Test System			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
s	Settings Se	lections Stakin	ng Plan		
**	≡ A-Z				Q
4	Selection (Options			
	Selection (Options	Favourite Seque	nce	.
-	Favourite	Sequence			
>	Enter Sequ	ence	Enter sequence	, e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	
	Current Se	quence	0		
-	Extra Scen	arios			
	ExtraScena	rios			

In the example below it will cycle through the 1st, 3rd, 5th, 7th, 2nd and 4th favourites, then repeat.

System Settings			···· 🔻 👎							
Select System:	Test System									
System Name:	System Name: Test System									
Сору	Reset	Add Delete	2							
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan								
k≣ A-Z			Q							
▲ Selection Op	tions									
Selection Op	tions	Favourite Sequence	-							
A Favourite See	quence									
> Enter Sequer	ice N	1,3,5,7,2,4								
Current Sequ	ience A	0								
▲ Extra Scenari	ios									
ExtraScenarios										

So first race 1st fav, second race 3rd favourite etc.

Trap/Saddle Cloth Sequence Selection

This allows you to set an ordered repeating trap (dogs) or stall(horses) sequence.

So you can bet on say trap 3, 6, 4 then repeat again 3, 6, 4.

You can use this with the usual available staking plans, Very cool!

Syst	tem Settings				 ▼ ₽
S	elect System:	Test System			
S	ystem Name:	Test System			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Se	ettings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
₿≣	A-Z				Q
-	Selection Op	tions			
>	Selection Opt	tions	Trap/SaddleClot	h Sequence	.
				-	
•	Favourite Sel	ection			
•	Favourite Sel Only if xth Fa				•
•		v			• •
•	Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth	v	e		• •
•	Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth	v fav Cloth Sequenc	e Enter sequence,	e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
*	Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddle(v fav Cloth Sequenc		e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
•	Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddle0 Enter Sequen	v fav C loth Sequenc ice	Enter sequence	e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•
*	Only if xth Fa Exclude if xth Trap/Saddle(Enter Sequen Current Sequ	v fav Cloth Sequenc ice ience	Enter sequence	. e.g. 1,2,3,4,5	•

The example shows a trap sequence of 5,1,3,4 which will repeat, as you can see quite powerful.

System Settings			▼ ₽
Select System:	Test System		
System Name:	Test System		
Сору	Reset	Add Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			Q
 Selection Op 	tions		
Selection Op	tions	Trap/SaddleCloth Sequence	
▲ Favourite Sel	ection		
Only if xth Fa	v		
Exclude if xth	fav		
 Trap/Saddle(Cloth Sequenc	e	
> Enter Sequer	ice	5,1,3,4	
Current Sequ	ence	0	
▲ Extra Scenari	ios		
ExtraScenario)S		\checkmark

Only If xth Favourite

Normally this is used to choose your favourite or other selection option. But it can also be used to add additional filtering.

Maybe a manual ticked selection can only if it is an xth ordered favourite.

So you would only bet on the selection if it was the 1st favourite for instance.

This also works with other selection options like trap/saddlecloth selections on the greyhounds and horses.

System Settings				• 4
Select System:	Test System			
System Name:	Test System			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
k≣ A-Z				Q
 Selection Op 	tions			
> Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n	*
▲ Favourite Se	lection			
Only if xth Fa	v	1		•
Exclude if xth	ı fav			•
▲ Extra Scenar	ios			
ExtraScenario	os			

Exclude xth Favourite

A manual or other automated selection can be excluded if it is an xth ordered favourite.

So you would not bet on the selection if it was the 1st favourite for instance.

System Settings				* #
Select System:	Test System			
System Name:	Test System			
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete	
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan		
k≣ A-Z				Q
▲ Selection Op	tions			
Selection Op	tions	Manual Selectio	n	
▲ Favourite Sel	ection			
Only if xth Fa	v			•
> Exclude if xth	fav	1		*
▲ Extra Scenario	105			
ExtraScenario	os			\checkmark

Extra Scenarios

Use this to add additional checks on other runners or selections odds plus other options.

If you click this box a new window pops up.



There is some test data that can be used for testing the filter.

Extra	Scenario	s Filter						\Box \Box \times
×	Or	+)	•				
Runi	ner Coun	t - how many r	unners filter	should find. Red/Gre	en indica	ates filter condtion	is met.	
Min	imum Re	cords in Filter:		2 🗘 Maximum	Records	in Filter:	2 🗘	
Extra	a Scenario	os Test Data						
	Rank	BackPrice	LayPrice	LastPriceTraded	BSP	TotalMatched	SelectionId	-
	1	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.5	13088	0	
	2	7.4	7.6	7.6	7.4	1753	0	
	3	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.6	1060	0	
	4	9.4	9.6	9.6	9.4	3204	0	
	5	9.8	12.5	10	9.8	467	0	
	6	12.5	13	12.5	12.5	372	0	
	7	14.5	15.5	15.5	14.5	705	0	
	8	17	18	16.5	17	600	0	
	9	22	40	29	22	67	0	
	10	25	34	34	25	50	0	
	Click he	re to add new	item					*
F	Reset All					Save Chang	es Cance	l Changes

Here you can add multiple scenarios that use logical statements.

E.g. You may have selected 3rdt fav in the favourite box, but you also want to know 1st fav is less than 3 and second fav is less than 5.

Click the + next to the OR Statement and select Rank - Is equal to - 1 (1st fav)

Extra Scenarios Filter		Μζ.	_ = ×
× Or +			
× Rank	 Is equal to 	* 1	+

Then click the + at the end of the Rank row to add a condition

Extra Scenario	os Filter						$ \square$ \times
	+ And +						
-	Rank	•	ls equal to	•	1	Ð	
×	LastPriceTraded	•	ls less than	•	3	ŀ	
						-	

To add another pair of conditions then click the + again by the OR statment. Add the conditions for the second Ranked favourite

The test data can be edited to your typical scenario and you can specify that you need one of these or 2 of these

conditions met before a bet can be placed. In this case the 1st and 2nd favs both meet the criteria in the test data

so the conditions shows Green.

Extra	Scenario	s Filter					_ 🗆 ×
×	Or	+					
	× A	nd +					
	×	Rank	⊤ ls e	qual to 🔹	1	+	
	×	LastPriceTrade	ed 🔻 Is le	ss than 🔹	3	+	
	×А	nd +					
	×	Rank	⊤ ls e	qual to 🔹	2	+	
	×	LastPriceTrade	ed 🔻 Is le	ss than 🔹	8	+	
Runi	ner Cour	t - how many r	unners filter	should find. Red/G	reen indica	ates filter condtion	ns met.
Min	imum Re	cords in Filter:		2 🌲 Maximur	n Records	in Filter:	2 📜
Extra	a Scenari	os Test Data					
	Daak	DackDrice	I au Deise	l actOricaTradad	DCD	TotalMatched	SelectionId
	Rank	BackPrice	LayPrice	LastPriceTraded	BSP	TotalMatched	
	1	2.5 4	2.6 4.2	2.6 4	2.5	13088	0
		4 ere to add new		4	4.2	1753	
-	Click-fie		item -				

You can add these to the favourite selections or other strategy or you own individual selections. Remember to click Save Changes to apply to activate them.

To delete a row, just click the X on the left hand side of the row.

Extra Scenarios 2

Use this to add additional powerful checks on other runners or selections parameters plus other option

If you click this box a new window pops up.

Svste	em Settings			····· 🕶 🕂
	elect System:	System3		Ŧ
Sy	/stem Name:			
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Set	ttings Selec	ctions Stakir	ng Plan	
\$≣	A-Z			Q
	Selection Op	otions		
	Selection Op	tions	Favourite Selecti	on 🔻
	Favourite Se	lection		
	Only if xth Fa	v	1	•
	Extra Scenar	ios		
	ExtraScenario	os		
•	Extra Scenar	ios2		
>	ExtraScenario	os2		
L				
	2	<u>`</u>		
	traScenarios 2 d additional c		h may affect othe	r runners.

There is some test data that can be used for testing the filter. Variables that can be checked are in red highlight below.

																-					
Index	Formu	Selection	MarketName	MarketType	EventName	StartTime	RunnerName	Rank	ClothNumb	StallDraw	SortPriority	BackPrice	BackSize	LayPrice	LaySize	LastPriceTraded	BSP	Money	TotalMatched	PercentageMoney	Selection
0	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Waters Edge	1	1	1	1	2.98	11.73	3	2.2	2.98	2.7	85000	178112	47.72	7079266
1	False		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Kryptos	2	2	2	2	3.15	46.59	3.2	3.39	3.2	3.3	70000	178112	39.3	11578149
2	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Awake My Soul	3	3	3	3	5.6	18.4	5.7	1.25	5.6	5	18222	178112	10.23	6458910
3	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Dolphin Vista	4	4	4	4	5.4	11.03	5.6	11.07	5.4	5.6	4890	178112	2.75	1008279
4	True		1m 2f Hcap	WIN	Newm 30th Oct	15:30	Croeso Cymraeg	5	5	5	5										1981028
	.StallDraw																				
lude runr	ers in trap	2																			
lude runr	ers in trap		Delete Formu	ula Clear Fo	rmula															Disable and Exit	Add
ilude runr est Formu	ers in trap la Si	2 ave Formula	Delete Formu	ula Clear Fo	rmula															Disable and Exit	Add
ilude runr Test Formu	ers in trap	2 ave Formula	Delete Formu	ula Clear Fo	rmula	•														Disable and Exit	Add 1
ilude runr est Formu	ers in trap la Si	2 ave Formula	Delete Form	Clear Fo	rmula	×														Disable and Exit	Add

Here you can add multiple scenarios that use formulas similar to excel.

E.g. You may have selected 3rd fav in the favourite box, but you also don't want to bet if it's in trap 2.

Runners(this).StallDraw <> 2

You can add these to the favourite selections or other strategy or you own individual selections. Remember to click Add to System to apply to activate them.

To delete the formula click delete or highlight the forumula and delete key on PC.

There are a few pre-built formulas to show you how it works which you can also edit and save to your scenerio name.

Saved and Example Formulae:	
	Ŧ
Close	
Index of current runner	
Index of runner with Rank = 1	
BackPrice of Fav (Rank = 1)	
BackPrice of 2nd Fav (Rank = 2)	
Current runner is Fav	
Current runner is Fav AND 2nd Fav price > 3	
Current runner is lowest BackPrice with PercentageMoney > 28	
2nd Fav higher than 1st Fav by 1.5	
2nd Fav percentage money > 25%	
2nd Fav back price > 1.50 and < 3.20	
Exclude runners with cloth number 2	
Include runners with cloth number 2	
Include correct score 1-1	
Exclude correct score 1-1	
Include correct score 1-1 (using SortPriority)	
Exclude correct score 1-1 (using SortPriority)	
Exclude runners in trap 2	

Further examples:

You could be selecting the 1st fav to lay in the correct score market but not if its 1-1 or only if it is 1-1.

Include (only if true)/exclude if soccer correct score is 1-1. Runners(this).RunnerName = "1 - 1" or Runners(this).RunnerName <> "1 - 1"

Runners(this).SortPriority = 6 or Runners(this).SortPriority <> 6

BackPrice of Fav (Rank = 1) Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice So you could say back price of fav > 3.00 Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice > 3.0

BackPrice of 2nd Fav (Rank = 2) Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).BackPrice

You might bet on trap 2 but only if Current runner is 1st Fav or not 1st fav Runners(this).Rank = 1 Runners(this).Rank <> 1 2nd Fav higher than 1st Fav by 1.5 Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).BackPrice - Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice >= 1.5

Check atleast one runner is greater than BSP of 23 Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP > 23

It's split into 3 components

FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)

return the Index of runner with BSP greater than 1, sorted by BSP descending and take the first inden highest BSP > 1)

Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP returns BSP of runner with index returned by FilterIndex

Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "desc", 0)).BSP > 23 is BSP greater than 23

This ES2 will be true for runners with lowest BSP

Runners(this).BSP = Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 0, "BSP", "Asc", 0)).BSP

Runners(this).BSP - current runner BSP = - equals Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 0, "BSP", "Asc", 0)).BSP - return first index (0) of runners ordered by BSP Ascending, then get BSP of that runner index to return lowest BSP (fav)

Check that backprice for Fav < 2.9 AND any runner greater than BSP of 23 AND(Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).BackPrice < 2.9, Runners(FilterIndex("BSP", ">", 1, "BSP", "des

Include (only if true)/exclude if Venue is Monmore. Runners(this).Venue = "Monmore" or Runners(this).Venue <> "Monmore"

or only bet if venue is one of these OR(Runners(this).Venue = "Aintree", Runners(this).Venue = "Ayr", Runners(this).Venue = "Bath")

ES2 has most of the Excel functions available so main text search will be

FIND - Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive) SEARCH - Finds one text value within another (not case-sensitive)

Example: Only bet if MarketName does not contain Mdn FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName,1) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain Mdn (

Example: Only bet if MarketName does contain Mdn FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName,1) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain Mdn (case

SEARCH("mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain mdn SEARCH("mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain mdn (no

You can also simplify FIND and remove the last parameter 1, this sets where in the string to start sear start at on the first character.

FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) = -1 // Returns true if MarketName does not contain Mdn (ca FIND("Mdn",Runners(this).MarketName) > -1 // Returns true if MarketName does contain Mdn (case-s

Only bet if Soccer Match eventname is Terengganu v Kedah

SEARCH("Terengganu v Kedah",Runners(this).Eventname) > -1

Check Away or Draw team price is not greater than 1.5 AND(Runners(MatchIndex("SortPriority",2)).BackPrice < 1.5, Runners(MatchIndex("SortPriority",3)).BackPrice < 1.5, Runners("SortPrice < 1.5,

Current runner is lowest BackPrice with PercentageMoney > 28 FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 28, "BackPrice", "asc", 0) = this

PercentageMoney of 2nd + 3rd + 4th Fav > 1st Fav Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 2)).PercentageMoney + Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 3)).PercentageMor Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 4)).PercentageMoney > Runners(MatchIndex("Rank", 1)).PercentageMor

Runner in stall 1 is fav % Money Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1

Runner in stall 2 is 2nd fav % Money Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 1)).StallDraw = 2

Also

And(Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1, Runners(this).StallDraw = 2)

cond1: Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1 Top ranked runner by PercentageMoney is StallDraw 1

cond2: Runners(this).StallDraw = 2 Runner to bet on is StallDraw 2

cond3: AND(cond1, cond2)

This checks fav % is in stall 1 and venue =

```
And(Runners(FilterIndex("PercentageMoney", ">", 0, "PercentageMoney", "desc", 0)).StallDraw = 1, I
= "Romford" )
```

If you want to select the runner with the highest back price (ie the least probability) this would work i

Runners(this).BackPrice = Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPrice

FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0) - return index of runner with BackPrice > 1. descending by BackPrice at index 0 (ie return index of runner with highest back price)

Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPrice - return the back price of index returned above

Runners(this).BackPrice = Runners(FilterIndex("BackPrice", ">", 1.01, "BackPrice", "desc", 0)).BackPriback price is same as back price above.

Stake Plans

The Staking plans have there own tab and you can select the staking plan suitable for your strategy via the drop down box.

If you are placing back bets then the staking plans available will be different to the ones available if placing lay bets.

Some staking plans will not show if you have Lay selected and some will not show if you have Back selected.

When ever you change staking plans the staking and p/l can be reset to 0.



Fixed Stake - Back and Lay

Can be used with back or lay bets.

The bets are always placed with a fixed amount depending on the set figure in the box.

Either type in the stake you want or use the arrows to adjust up and down.

E.g. If the fixed stake is set to 2.00 then each bet placed will be \pounds 2.00.

You can set this between 0.01 and 1000+ or as big as your wallet will allow....

			······ 🕶 👎						
Select System:	Test System								
System Name:	Test System								
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete						
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan							
\$≣ A-Z			م						
▲ Staking Plan									
> Staking Plan		Fixed Stake	.						
Retain Stakin	g Progress	~							
Output Bet C	alcs								
 Fixed Stake 									
Fixed Stake			2.00 🗘						
		-							
Staking Plan									
Select the staking	g plan for this :	system.							

Recovery Stake - Back and Lay

The recovery stake can be used with back or lay bets.

Set the initial base stake and the % Percentage to recover.

If you get a loss then the following bets are placed with the addition of the loss multiplied by the % amount.

The number of bets would be approix 3 bets to recover the loss with 35% recovery.

It will keep going until the loss is recovered or the cycles have been reached.

A cycle is an attempt at recovery. In the case after 7 cycles it would reset the staking.

				······ 🔻 👎
S	elect System:	Test System		
Sj	ystem Name:	Test System		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Se	ttings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan	
₿≣	A-Z			Q
	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		Recovery Stake	
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	✓	
	Output Bet C	alcs	✓	
	Recovery Sta	ke		
	InitialStake			1.00 🇘
>	Recovery %			35.00 🗘
	Cycles			7 🗘
	Action		Reset	
	covery % t the percentag	ge to recovery	on each bet.	

Here the loss was recovered with two bets with a 51% of the loss added to each bet. Two winning bets completed

the recovery cycle for 100% or greater so the stake went back to the original £1.

NoBet Rea	asons																		
Active	e S	tartTime	Marke	t					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	₽	Select System:	Test System		
	i	1 Jun 2020 18:	24 Sheffie	ld - A6 500	m	î.		(IPU	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-1.60	3. Kennys Visio	11	System Name:			
	1	1 Jun 2020 18:	27 Monm	ore - A1 48	0m	- R	H	1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	1.79	3. Hong Kong I			Test System		
± 🔽		1 Jun 2020 18:	30 Yarmou	uth - 5f Hca	ap WIN		米		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	1.76	3 Lezardrieux		Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
+	i	1 Jun 2020 18:	30 Craon	- 2400m 4 ₎	o Hcap WIN				SUSPENDED					T		Settings Selec	tions Stak	ing Plan	
	i	1 Jun 2020 18:	36 Newca	stle - A1 48	30m	- Îr	H	(P	SUSPENDED	FINISHED		1 Bet.							
		1 Jun 2020 18:	37 Crayfo	rd - A7 380	m	- Îr		(P	SUSPENDED	OFF						⊧≡ A-Z			م
		1 Jun 2020 18:	39 Notting	gham - A2	500m	- R		1	OPEN							▲ Staking Plan			
•																Staking Plan		Recovery Stake	
																Retain Stakin	g Progress		
🔹 Manı	ual Be	ts						Display	/ All Results							Output Bet C	alcs		
*Manual	No	Silks	Runner	0.4%	99.0%	BSP	-	System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Matched	Size Matched		A Recovery Sta			
	2		ur Mer	1000	0	3.24		Test System	n Yarm 11th Jun	Sur Mer	LAY	3.45		1.80		InitialStake			1.00 🗘
	3		ezardrieux.		1.01	6.40										Recovery %			51.00 🗘
	4		Craigburn	1000	0	4.17													7 2
	7	0.0	Comeatcho		0	5.63		•								Cycles			
	1		iluar Start	1000	0	7 70	C	urrent Ord	lers System Perfe	ormance Results	Cycle Si	im/Live				Action		Reset	

Active	StartTime	Market			Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners
~	11 Jun 2020 18:24	Sheffield - A6 500m	ĥ	2	SUSPENDED	RESULT	~	1 Bet.	-1.60	3. Kennys Visio
~	11 Jun 2020 18:27	Monmore - A1 480m	î,	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	1.79	3. Hong Kong F
~	11 Jun 2020 18:30	Yarmouth - 5f Hcap WIN		P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3 Lezardrieux
~	11 Jun 2020 18:30	Craon - 2400m 4yo Hcap WIN		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT	\sim			7. Home Sweet
~	11 Jun 2020 18:36	Newcastle - A1 480m	ŧ.	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT	V	1 Bet.	0.98	¹ . Lissatouk Ma
~	11 Jun 2020 18:37	Crayford - A7 380m	R	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT				1. Coolanga Ro
~	11 Jun 2020 18:39	Nottingham - A2 500m	R	-	SUSPENDED					

Recovery Stake 2 – Back and Lay

Can be used with back and lay bets.

The initial starting stake will be the same as that set in the initial stake option.

						••••••	П		
S	elect System:	Test Sy		•					
Sj	ystem Name:	Test S							
	Сору	Reset		Add		Dele	te		
Settings Selections Staking Plan									
⊧≣	A-Z					ر	ο		
	Staking Plan								
	Staking Plan	Recovery Stake2 🔹							
	Retain Stakin	g Progr	ess						
	Output Bet C	 Image: A start of the start of							
▲ Recovery Stake2									
	InitialStake					1.00	¢		
	Recovery %					80.00	¢		
	Cycles			2	¢				
	Action			Reset			Ŧ		
	Bets per Cycl	e				1	¢		

You can set the number of bets to recover at the loss % amount on each bet using **Bets per Cycle**.

This could be 100% for 1 bet, 50% for 2 bets, 80% on 1 bet, whatever your strategy requires. The number of recovery cycles determines how many times you try to recover the loss if another loss occurs before the recovery has finished. ie. additional attempts at recovery.

Backing with recovery stake can only recover over 1 race instead of a number of races. The stake/recovery depends on the odds of the next selection.

The **Action** option allows you to set two options for what happens when the number of recovery cycles is equaled. ie number of additional recovery attempts.

1.Stop 2.Reset

Once the recovery stake has been triggered by a loss, the recovery will finish if the number of recovery bets has been completed with winning bets. The stake is then reset to the initial stake again and waits for another loss.

If we have another loss within the recovery procedure, the next cycle is started until we win all recovery bets or reach the max number of cycles.

If Stop is selected the Bot will stop when the number of cycles are met.

If Reset is selected the Bot will return to the initial stake and reset the recovery ready for another loss.
The Bot will continue betting and can start a complete recovery process again.

If you should end the day with a loss in recovery mode you can tick the Retain Staking Progress option which will remember the stake paramaters so recovery can continue after reloading more events,

a restart of the software, a <u>schedule reload</u> or a <u>Reset All</u>.

To Reset the staking for a system simply click Reset.

			e 🔹 🗜									
Select System:	Test System		•									
System Name:	Test System											
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete									
Settings Selec	ctions Stakin	ng Plan										
k≣ A-Z Ø												
▲ Staking Plan												
Staking Plan		Recovery Stake2	•									
Retain Stakin	ig Progress	~										
Output Bet (Calcs	~										
A Recovery Sta	ike2											
InitialStake			1.00 🗘									
Recovery %			100.00 🗘									
Cycles			2 🗘									
Action		Reset	•									
Bets per Cyc	le		1 🗘									

Of course if the max loss/profit amount or other filters are exceeded at any time the system will stop.

In the example below you can see a loss occurred on the 12:12 Richmond of -2.20. The next stake then for the following two bets will be:

 $100\% \times 2.20 + 1.00$ (stake for current bet) = 3.20 and also a slight adjustment for commissions.

When the one 100% bet has been completed successfully the stake will return to 1.00 as the 1 bet was a winning bet.

Setti	ngs	Tools	s He	lp Wiz	zards	Log Off															
	5.5				_0	Reset A	All	Events S	Selec	ted:		15 Balance			Total	PL:	14.2	4 Next Event:		119	
- E	R		2			Auto S	Scroll	Markets	s Sel	ected:		146 Exposu	re:	0.00	Max I	Next Stake:	1.0	0 LastTrap/Cloth V	Vin:	3	
s	top	Si	imulato		arkets		irkets Active	Monito	red:			146 Virtual	Wallets:	0.00	Unset	ttled Market	5:	0			
-							irkets Active					140		0.00				<u> </u>			
_ Tee	loBe	t Reaso	ns																		
Market																	🔻 🕂				- 4
Ma	A	ctive	Star	Time		Market						Market Status	Race Status	s SP	Bets	Profit	Winners 🔺	Select System:	Test System		-
Select	e i	1	12 J	un 2020 '	12:04	Swindon - A9	9 476m	- A		×	100	SUSPENDED	RESULT				6. Quarter I	System Name:	Test System		
et Se		/	12 J	un 2020 '	12:07	Rockhampto	n - R7 510m S	S/E 🦷		*	P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Over Tim		iest system		
Quick Market		1	12 J	un 2020 '	12:10	Dubbo - R9 3	318m N/G	- Î	2	*	P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT	~			2. Flaming	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
ick N		1	12 J	un 2020 ⁻	12:12	Hove - A5 50	0m	- Îi			P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	-2.20	3. Crossfiel	Settings Selec	tions Stal	ting Plan	
9	E S	1	12 J	un 2020 '	12:13	Geelong - R8	460m Gr4/5	- Îi		*	P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT				7. Avalanch				-
5		/	12 J	un 2020 ⁻	12:16	Richmond - F	R7 330m Gr5			*	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	3.14	6. Platinum	k≣ A-Z			م
Selection		/	12 J	un 2020 '	12:19	Kinsley - A2 4	462m			×	P .	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Hazelgro	▲ Staking Plan			
		/	12 J	un 2020 '	12:25	Dubbo - R10	400m Gr5	- Îi		*	P1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		9. Swift Ror	Staking Plan		Recovery Stake	2 -
Market		/	12 J	un 2020 '	12:26	Mandurah - F	R2 490m Nvc	e 🦷		*	2	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Blitz Lorr 🚽	Retain Stakin	g Progress		
< <u>-</u>																		Output Bet 0	alcs		
									R	esults								- Recovery Sta	ko2		
		Manual	l Bets							Disp	lay All	Results						InitialStake			1.00 🗘
	Man	nual	No	Silks	Run	ner	100.5%	96.2% ^	S	iystem	E١	ventName	Runner	Side	Pric	ce Matched	Size Mi	Recovery %			100.00 🗘
			2	2	2. M	lako Mermai	5.2	5.3	Т	est Syst	em Ri	ich (AUS) 12th Jun	2. Mako Me	rmaid LAY	6.00	0	3.34	Cycles			2 🗘
			3	3		abata Raptor	11	12		4							· ·	Action		Reset	-
			4	4	4. Bo	oom Up	17.5	19.5		urrent C	Indere	System Performa	ce Reculte	Cycle Sim/Live				Bets per Cycl	e		1 🗘
				5	5. Di	ue West	2.44	2.46		unent c	nuers	System Periorma	ice nesults	cycle sim/Live							
			4	3 4 5	4. Bo	oom Up	17.5	19.5	G	(urrent C)rders	System Performa	nce Results	Cycle Sim/Live	•		• •		e	Reset	

% Bank Stake - Back and Lay

The 'Max Next stake' (top area) is calculated by the percentage of the 'Account Funds' or Balance of your Betfair Wallet.

E.g. If % bank is set to 1% and the funds available are \pm 500 then the stake will be calculated as follows:-

Stake = 1% x Account Funds = 1% x £500 = £5

The % stake setting can be between 0.01 and 100 and is available for backing or laying.



You can also choose to only adjust the stake upwards as the bank increases. If the bank reduces the stake will not be reduced. Here we are using the Virtual Wallet to specify the stake use the \pm 500 Virtual Wallet amount to calculate stakes.

Set	tings T	ools	Help	Wizards	Log Off															
	C Stop	Simu	Ilator	Markets	Reset All Auto Scro All Marke	3 11	Events S Markets Monitor			14 Balano 105 Expos 105 Virtua	ure:	0.		ettled Mark			Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth W	/in:	175 5	
Market Tree	NoBet Re	asons														•				. • 4
	Activ	/e S	StartTin	ie	Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners	^	Select System:	Test System		
Quick Market Select					Richmond - R10		R	**		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		4. Sierra Park		System Name:	Test System		
larket	+ >				Harlow - A6 415 Mandurah - R6 4		- Ch Ch	*	1-0	SUSPENDED OPEN	RESULT		1 Bet.	4.95	5. Chapters N		Сору	Reset	Add	Delet
Quick N	+ v + v				Swindon - A5 47 Geelong - R12 4		r T	×		OPEN OPEN	PARADING						Settings Selec	tions Stak	ing Plan	
	• •				Hove - A10 500r			×		OPEN							k≣ A-Z			Q
ilecti			12 Jun 2	020 13:49	Kinsley - A5 462	m	- Fr			OPEN							 Staking Plan 			
et Se			12 Jun 2	020 13:52	Mandurah - R7 4	405m Gr4/5	j 💏	*		OPEN							Staking Plan		% Bank Stake	
Market Selection			12 Jun 2	020 13:54	Newcastle - A4 4	480m	<u> </u>			OPEN						-	> Retain Staking	g Progress		
<	4																Output Bet C	alcs	✓	
								Result	ts acco							۴.	% Of Bank			
	👻 Mar	nual Be	ts)isplay /	All Results							% Of Bank			1.00 🗘
	*Manual	No	o Sil	ks Ru	nner	102.2%	98.6 ^	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	e Matched	Size Matc		Adjust Upwar	d Only		
				1 1.1	Urana Fernando	9.2	9.	Test S	System	Rich (AUS) 12th Ju	n 6. Miss Hyped	Up LAY	3.75		5.00					

StartTime	Market					Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners
12 Jun 2020 13:22	Richmond - R10	400m Gr5	Î	ж	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT	\checkmark	1 Bet.	4.70	4. Sierra Park
12 Jun 2020 13:27	Harlow - A6 415	im	- Ch	X		SUSPENDED	RESULT	<u>.</u>	1 Bet.	4.95	5. Chapters N
12 Jun 2020 13:34	Mandurah - R6	405m FFA	- Îr	ж		OPEN		\checkmark			
12 Jun 2020 13:34	Swindon - A5 47	76m	- Îr			OPEN	PARADING				
12 Jun 2020 13:37	Geelong - R12 4	400m Rest	- Îr	ж		OPEN					
12 Jun 2020 13:42	Hove - A10 500	m	- Îr			OPEN					
12 Jun 2020 13:49	Kinsley - A5 462	!m	- Îr			OPEN					
12 Jun 2020 13:52	Mandurah - R7	405m Gr4/5	- Îr	ж		OPEN					
12 Jun 2020 13:54	Newcastle - A4	480m	- Îr			OPEN					-
			~								•
			- 4	Result	s						····· + 4
lets				Di	isplay A	All Results					
lo Silks Ru	nner	101.2%	98.3 ^	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Matched	Size Matc
1.5	alems Nebrask	6	6.	Test S	ystem	Harl 12th Jun	6. Baunaniska Ros	s LAY	5.50		5.05

Fixed Liability Stake – Back and Lay

The fixed liability stake will calculate the stake depending on the odds of the selection. The Stake is different for each race and depends on the lay odds.

Systern Settings			. – 4
Select System:	Taat Custan		
Select System.	Test System		
System Name:	Test System		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan	
⊧≣ A-Z			Q
 Staking Plan 			
Staking Plan		Fixed Liability Sta	ike 🔹
Retain Stakin	g Progress	✓	
Output Bet C	alcs	~	
 Fixed Liabilit 	y Stake		
> Fixed Liability	/ Stake		1.00 🗘
·			
Fixed Liability S	take		
Set the fixed liab	ility.		

E.g. If Laying with a fixed liability of ± 1.00 you will limit the loss, should the selection win the race, to ± 1.00

Thats your Max liability no matter whatthe odds are of the runner.

So if the odds at xx seconds before the race were 2.44 then the stake would be calculated as follows:-

Lay Stake = Liability/(odds-1) = $1/(2.44-1) = \pounds 0.69$

Commissions may also be factored in for a winning bet.

a Stop	Sin	nulator Markets	Reset A Auto S All Ma	croll	Events Se Markets Monitore	Selected:		118	Balance: Exposure: /irtual Wallet:		0.	Total F .00 Max N .00 Unset		ts:	0.42	8 Next Event: 2 LastTrap/Cloth 2	Win:	27 7	
NoBet	t Reason	s																	
	ctive	StartTime	Market					Market S	tatur Par	e Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winne	• #	System Setting Select System			
+ -		10 Jun 2020 17:42		4 492m	f			SUSPEND				1 Bet.	-0.99						
• •		10 Jun 2020 17:42						SUSPEND				1 Bet.	0.99	B Mr S		System Name	Test Syste	em	
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		10 Jun 2020 17:50						SUSPEND				1 Bet.	0.41	5. Penr		Сору	Reset	Add	Dele
•		10 Jun 2020 17:52					-	SUSPEND							en Hi				
+		10 Jun 2020 17:55	Tampa Bay D	owns - R2 6f M	dn 🚔			SUSPEND	ED RES	ULT		1 Bet.	0.30	7 Sir Lu	udlow	Settings Se	lections St	taking Plan	
± •		10 Jun 2020 17:57	Harlow - A6 4	415m	- î			SUSPEND	ED RES	ULT		1 Bet.	0.59	4. Fron	t Soci	\$≣ A-Z			
		10 Jun 2020 18:00	Kempton - 7f	Hcap WIN	2		-	SUSPEND	ED In P	lay		1 Bet.				▲ Staking Pl	an		1
•																Staking Pla	in	Fixed Liability	Stake
						# Result	s 🚟								 ▼ ₽ 	Retain Stal	ing Progress		
•	Manual E	Bets				Di	isplay	All Results								Output Be	t Calcs		
No	Silks	Runner	101.4%	97.5%	BSP	Syster	n I	EventNa	Runner		Side F	Price N	Size M:	Profit	Be ^{r ^}	▲ Fixed Liab			
1	1	1. Sambuca Star	4.8	5.1	5.13	Test Sy	yste [Donc 10th .	5. Ballybunic	on Bill	LAY 2	2.44 (0.69	-0.99	Sys	> Fixed Liabi	lity Stake		1.0
2	2	2. Millcroft Mag		9.6	8.96														
3	3	3. Droopys Sea	29	32	28.06														
4	4	4. Millcroft Moo	n 6.6	7	6.26														
5	5	5. Ballybunion B	ill 2.38	2.42	2.32	Curren	t Ord	lers System	Performance		Cycle S	im/Live							
6	-6	6. Paradise Mag	num 11	11.5	10.38														
						TimeS	tamp	,	Event	Syst	tem	Details			^				
						10 Jun	1 2020	0 15:11:32	Open							Fixed Liability			
									NOBETREASC	NS Test	System	Bets Alrea	ady Exist Fo	r This M	arket	Set the fixed li	ability.		
								0 17:42:04											
					•														

for a back stake the fixed liability would be the actual stake also £1, the same really as the <u>fixed</u> <u>staking plan</u>.

Contraction Stop	Sim	ulator Markets		Reset All Auto Scro All Market	41	Events Market Monito	s Sele			10 Bal 118 Exp 118 Vir			0.00		.: ext Stake: ed Market	ts:	1.0	 Next Event: LastTrap/Cloth \ 	Win:	67 1		
NoBet	Reasons	5																				
																		System Settings				
Ac	tive	StartTime	Marke	et					N	larket Sta	tus Race S	itatus S	SP	Bets	Profit	Winne	ers 🄺	Select System	Test Syst	tem		
		10 Jun 2020 18:42	Donca	aster - B2 4	50m	1	k		🏴 s	USPENDED	D RESUL	r	~	1 Bet.	-1.00	5. Barr	nside l	System Name	Test Sys	tem		
+ v		10 Jun 2020 18:45	Yarmo	outh - 1m N	Nov Stks WI	IN 🗳	<u>,</u>	₩	🏴 s	USPENDED	D RESUL	r 🔤	~	1 Bet.	-1.00	8 Mag	ical M		icsc sys			
		10 Jun 2020 18:51	Sheffie	eld - A2 50	10m	1			🏴 S	USPENDED	D RESUL	г	~	1 Bet.	2.65	1. Roc	kfores	Сору	Rese	t A	dd	Delete
		10 Jun 2020 18:52	Hove -	- A8 500M		1	R.		🏴 S	USPENDED	D RESUL	г		1 Bet.		4. Yass	ioo Ar	Settings Sel	ections	Staking Plan		
		10 Jun 2020 18:57	Harlov	w - A6 415ı	m	1	R .		🏴 S	USPENDED	D RESUL	r		1 Bet.		2. Mar	tys Tu		cellons	statting rian		
		10 Jun 2020 18:57	Tampa	a Bay Dowr	ns - R4 5f M	ldn 🕯			🏴 S	USPENDED	D RESUL	r I		1 Bet.		1 Siste	r Aurc	k≣ A-Z				2
		10 Jun 2020 19:00	Kempt	ton - 1m3f	Mdn Stks \	wir l	A ,		🏴 S	USPENDED	D RESUL	r 🗏		1 Bet.		3 Hey	Gracie 👻	▲ Staking Pla	n			
4																	•	Staking Pla	n	Fixed Li	iability Sta	ike '
								Results	,								▼ #	Retain Stak	ing Progres	s 🗸		
т м	lanual B	ets						Di	splay All	Results								Output Bet	Calcs			
No	Silks	Runner		1.1%	99.0%	BSP		System	n Ev	entNam	Runner	Side	Price l	Size	Matched	l Pro	fit^	▲ Fixed Liabi				
5	<u> </u>	Discover Dubai		1000	0	2.80		Test Sy	vster Yar	rm 10th Ju	Discover Du	bai BACK	2.54	1.00		-1.(0	> Fixed Liabil	itv Stake			1.00
8		Magical Mornin	a	0	1.01	3.85						_					_					
2		Sky Commande		1000	0	5.70																
11		Tilly Frankl		1000	0	27.84		•														
10		Turkestan		1000	0	43.11		Current	t Orders	System P	Performance	Results Cycl	e Sim/	Live								
9		New Chapter		1000	0	23.40																
3		Mayfair Pompet	te	1000	0	49.43		TimeSt		E.v	ent	System	n	etails								
		Just The Ticket		1000	0	56.28						system	- 0	etans				Fixed Liability	Stake			
4		Burano Boy		1000	0	56.05				:10:37 Op			-					Set the fixed lia	ability.			
1		Youthful		1000	0	63.88					DBETREASONS	5 Test Syster	n Be	ets Alrea	dy Exist Fo	or this N						
4								10 lun ∢	2020 18	645:33 Su	isnended											

et8otPro 1.0.0.43 Auto ReLoad: 11 Jun 2020 06:00 Licence Expires: 365214 days 05:40 LocalTime: 19:19:53 RunTime: 4:09:39 Connection Status: UK Avg / Last Refresh (ms): 17308 / 19277 Last Update: 18:50:05:254

Target Liability Stake – Back Only

The Target Liability stake will calculate the stake depending on the odds of the selections. Main use of this is for Dutching multiple selections.

The Stake is different for each race and depends on the selections odds.

E.g. If Backing with a Target liability of ± 10.00 you will limit the loss, should the selections lose the race, to ± 10 .

Thats your Max liability no matter what the odds are of the runner/s.

So when backing 1 selection your loss is simply the Target Liability stake $\pounds 10$ the same as <u>fixed stake</u>.

This staking is mainly used for Dutching multiple selections so depending on the odds of each selection the £10 will be split between the selections so that if one selection wins you will profit and if all selections lose you wont lose more than the £10.

Horse1 = 3.00 (1/3 = 33% chance of winning) Horse2 = 4.5 (1/4.5 = 22% chance of winning)

Total probability of win = 33 + 22 = 55%

Horse 1 stake = $33/55 \times \pounds 10 = 0.6 \times \pounds 10 = \pounds 6$

Horse 2 stake = $22/55 \times \pounds 10 = 0.4 \times \pounds 10 = \pounds 4$

Max loss/liability = ± 10

If Horse1 wins = $6x (3-1) = \pounds 12$ minus Horse 2 loss $\pounds 4 = \pounds 8$

If Horse 2 wins = 4x (4.5-1) = 14 minus Horse1 loss $\pounds 6 = \pounds 8$

So if either horse wins you win £8.

Commissions may also be factored in for a winning bet.

% Bank Liability Stake – Back and Lay

The 'Max Next Stake' is different for each race and depends on the lay odds and bank or Betfair Balance.

E.g. If the % bank liability is set to 1% you will limit the loss to 1% of the Bank (Betfair Balance) or Virtual Wallet, should the bet lose.

So if the odds at xx seconds before the race were 3.35 with a bank or Virtual Wallet of £500 then the stake would be calculated as follows:-

1% of bank = ± 5 , Stake = Liability/(odds-1) = 5/(3.35-1) = 2.12 not including commissions.

The % bank liability can be set between 0.01 and 100 and is available for back or lay bets.

				• #
Se	elect System:	Test System		•
Sj	/stem Name:	Test System		
	Сору	Add	Delete	
Set	ttings Selec	tions Staki	ng Plan	
╏	A-Z			Q
	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		% Bank Liability St	take 🔻
	Retain Stakin	g Progress		
	Output Bet C	alcs	v	
-	% Bank Liabi	lity Stake		
	% of Bank			1.00 🗘

33																	
	Active	StartTime	Market			Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winner	s 🔺	s	elect System:	Test System		
+	~	12 Jun 2020 13:3	7 Geelong - R12 400m Rest	F h	× 🏴	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	2.02	2 6. Read	Alot	s	ystem Name:	Test System		
Ŧ		12 Jun 2020 13:4	2 Hove - A10 500m	- În		OPEN									Test by steri		
Ŧ		12 Jun 2020 13:4	9 Kinsley - A5 462m	- En		OPEN								Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
±		12 Jun 2020 13:5	2 Mandurah - R7 405m Gr4/5	- În	*	OPEN							Se	ettings Sele	ctions Stak	ing Plan	
Ŧ		12 Jun 2020 13:5	4 Newcastle - A4 480m	- Th		OPEN								-			
÷		12 Jun 2020 13:5	7 Harlow - D4 238m	- În		OPEN							₿≣	A-Z			م
Œ		12 Jun 2020 14:0	4 Swindon - A9 476m	- Th		OPEN								Staking Plan			
Ŧ		12 Jun 2020 14:0	7 Mandurah - R8 405m Gr5	- Îr	*	OPEN								Staking Plan		% Bank Liability	Stake
Ŧ		12 Jun 2020 14:0	7 Crayford - A2 380m	ĥ		OPEN						_		Retain Stakir	ng Progress		
41				~										Output Bet (Calcs		
18					Results 3000							• #		% Bank Liab	ility Stake		
•	Manual	Bets			Display	All Results								% of Bank			1.00
*M	anual	No Silks R	unner 103.0%	9; 🌥	System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	Size M	Profit	Bet 🔷					
		1 1	. Zipping Reuben 38		Test System	Geel (AUS) 12th	8. Aston Vuitton	LAY	3.35	2.17	2.02	Syst					

Loss Pot Recovery Staking Plan - Back and Lay

The loss pot recovery staking system will simply recover a percentage amount of the loss on the next bet.

So if the loss is ± 10 and the % to recover is 51%, then ± 2 will be added to the next stake. It will keep adding 51% of the original loss until the ± 10 loss is cleared.

Select System:	Test Sy	/stem				
System Name:	Test S	ystem				
Сору	Re	set	A	dd	Delet	te
ettings Selec	tions	Stakir	ig Plan			
≡ A-Z					م	
Staking Plan						
Staking Plan			Loss Po	t Recove	ery Stake	Ŧ
Retain Stakin	g Progr	ess				
Output Bet C	alcs		~			
Loss Pot Rec	overy S	take				
InitialStake					10.00	Ì
Recovery %					51.00	÷
Cycles					3	•
Action			Stop			•
Max Liability					500.00	÷
					•	•
/lax Liability et the maximun	n liabilit	y.)	+			

So in theory it will take about 5 bets to recover the loss with 20% set.

It is similar to the <u>Recovery stake</u> although it will not stop until the loss is recovered or the loss pot is recovered. The main recovery stake will simply do the number of bets set. While this loss pot stake will continue until the actual loss pot is recovered.

So it is good for when you might get a partial match and don't get the full % back on a bet, this will keep going until the loss pot equals 0.

Reset All	E	Events S	elected:		11 Ba	lance:		Territori Te			78.3	9 Next Event:		117	
Auto Scro	II N	Markets	Selected	l:	100 Ex	posure:		0.00 N	lax Next S	take:	10.0	0 LastTrap/Cloth	Win:		
Markets 🗹 All Market	ts Active N	Monitor	ed:		100 Vi	rtual Wallets:		619.46 U	nsettled N	larkets:		0			
Market					Market Status	s Race Status	s S	P Bets	Profit	Winn	ners 🄺	Select System:	Test System	ı	
20 14:24 Newcastle - A8 4	180m	(în	×	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT				5. Ma	ahnamah	System Name:	Test Systen	n	
20 14:27 Harlow - A7 415	m	f h	×	2	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t. 9.	<mark>80</mark> 1. Be	st Custor		Test system	n 	
20 14:34 Swindon - A9 47	бm	R	×	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t29.	50 5. De	lphi	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
20 14:37 Mandurah - R10	405m Gr5	ĥ	ж	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Ma	ax Quids	Settings Sele	ctions Sta	king Plan	
0 14:37 Crayford - A10 3	80m	R		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t63.	<mark>52</mark> 3. Bla	istoff Ma				
20 14:39 Yarmouth - A9 4	62m	R	X	P 1	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t. 57.	24 2. Jes	sies Bab	k≣ A-Z			م
20 14:42 Hove - D2 285m		R		2	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Ma	agical Sky	Staking Plan			
20 14:49 Kinsley - D3 268	m	R	×		SUSPENDED	RESULT		a 1 Be	t. 55.	37 4. Co	nors Pan	> Staking Plan		Loss Pot Rec	overy Stake 🔻
20 14:52 Mandurah - R11	490m Gr5	- Îr	ж.	P	SUSPENDED	RESULT				1. Su	nset Octa	Retain Staking	n Progress		
20 14:52 Monmore - A9 4	80m	R		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT				3. Ba	rbican Rc	Output Bet C		v	
20 14:54 Newcastle - A3 4	80m	R		P	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Be	t. 9.	80 2. Mi	ll Khalee: 🔻	 Loss Pot Reco 			
													overy stake	1	
			Result								aa 🝷 🕂	InitialStake			10.00 🌲
			D	isplay /	All Results							Recovery %			51.00 🌻
Runner 101	1.1% 98.	.3% ^	Syste	m	EventName	Runner	Side	Price N	Size N	Profit	Betl(^	Cycles			3 🗘
			<u> </u>		Kinel 12th lun	6 Hazelorove I	i av	5.00	56 50	55 37	Svicto	Action		Stop	-
		13	iest 3	ystem	Kinsi izurbun	o. Hazeigiove L	LAI	5.00	50.50	10.07	Jyste	Max Liability			500.00 🌲
1. Holdem So 2. Engagemen										pr 12 15			ph 12 13 Test System Kinsl 12th Jun 6. Hazelgrove L LAY 5.00 56.50 55.37 Syste	ph 12 13 Test System Kinsl 12th Jun 6. Hazelgrove L LAY 5.00 56.50 55.37 Syste	ph 12 13 Test System Kinsl 12th Jun 6. Hazelgrove L LAY 5.00 56.50 55.37 Syste

You can see above we had two losses, but then we had two bets at 51% recovery stakes to recover the losses. Once the loss is recovered the stake returns to the initial stake set.

Use <u>Retain Staking Progress</u> to keep the stake status between sessions.

You can set the **Action to Stop/Reset/Max liability** so when the number of cycles is reached it will either stop the system, reset the recovery, or stay at the max liability set.

Max liability only applies to the recovery part of the stake, the initial stake is still added on each bet.

Fibonacci Sequence Stake – Back and Lay

This staking plan is based on the Fibonacci sequence of numbers first devised by an Italian mathematician in the 12th century.

System Settings			····· - 4										
Select System:	Lay Greyhour	ıds											
System Name:	Lay Greyhou	nds											
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete										
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan											
k≣ A-Z	·= //2												
▲ Staking Plan													
Staking Plan Fibonacci Sequence Stake 🔹													
Retain Stakin	g Progress	~											
Output Bet C	alcs	~											
 Fibonacci Se 	quence Stake												
Initial Stake			1.00 🇘										
Cycles			7 🗘										
Action		Reset	-										
> Revert After	Win	✓											
Revert After Wi	'n												
Revert After Win instead of 2 step		uence to reset to e original.	1x stake										

Some people profess that the Fibonacci sequence can form the basis of a very efficient staking plan, especially when it comes to horse racing.

The Fibonacci sequence works by adding the two previous numbers in the Fibonacci Sequence to get the next stake, i.e. 1-2-3-5-8-13-21-34.

With the Fibonacci sequence your bets go up one step with each loss and you reduce your stake in the Fibonacci sequence down 2 steps with each win. Think of it like a multiplier stake, where the initial stake is multiplied by the sequence.

Note that every win with the Fibonacci sequence often pays for the two previous losses.

Worked example for the Fibonacci sequence assuming 7 cycles set:

Step1 - bet £10 until you lose, then bet £20

Step 2 - if you win at £20, then return to step 1. If you lose, then bet £30 (cycle 1)

Step 3 - if you win at £30, then return to step 1. If you lose, then bet £50 (cycle 2)

Step 4 - if you win at £50, then return to step 2. If you lose, then bet £80 (cycle 3)

Step 5 - if you win at £80, then return to step 3. If you lose, then bet £130 (cycle 4)

Step 6 - if you win at £130, then return to step 4. If you lose, then bet £210 (cycle 5)

Step 7 - if you win at £210, then return to step 5. If you lose, then bet £340 (cycle 6)

Step 8 - if you win at \pm 340, then return to step 6. If you lose, return to step 1 (reset fib stake or stop the bot) (cycle 7)

Further with each step (also known as a cycle) if the number of cycles are met then you can choose to stop the bot or reset the stake and continue.

Revert After Win allows the sequence to reset to 1x stake instead of 2 steps back as in the original. This option may suit some strategies better.

Maria Staking Plan – Back and Lay

This is based on a famous thread on a betting forum and basically applies a different stake depending on the odds of the selection. You have 4 bands of odds ranges.

Syste	em Settings					4	
Se	Select System: Lay Greyhounds						
Sy	stem Name:	Lay Grey	hou	nds			
	Сору	Reset		Add	Delete		
Set	ttings Selec	tions S	takir	ig Plan			
⊧≡	A-Z					۵	
	Staking Plan						
>	Staking Plan			Maria Staking Plan	1	-	
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	:	~			
	Output Bet C	alcs		✓			
-	Maria Stakin	g Plan					
	Band1 Low O	dds			1.01	¢	
	Band1 High (Odds			3.59	÷	
	Band1 % of B	Bank			1.00	÷	
	Band2 Low O	dds			3.60	÷	
	Band2 High (Odds			7.49	÷	
	Band2 % of B	Bank			0.60	÷	
	Band3 Low O	dds		7.50			
	Band3 High (Odds		11.00			
	Band3 % of B	Bank			0.40	¢	
	Band4 Low O	dds			11.01	¢	
	Band4 High (Odds			15.00	\$	
	Band4 % of B	Bank			0.20	\$	

It originally applied to a laying system but can be used for backing to.

1) - There are 4 distinct odds ranges. The following is based on a starting bank of £1000

Prices below 3.59: bet to 1% of bank - stake £10 (liability is always under £25 in this price range)

Prices from 3.6 to 7.49: bet to 0.6% of bank - stake £6 (liability is always in between £15.60 - £38.40 in this price range)

Prices from 7.5 to 11: bet to 0.4% of bank - stake \pounds 4 (liability is always in between \pounds 26 - \pounds 40 in this price range)

Prices from 11.01 to 15: bet to 0.2% of bank - stake £2 (liability is always in between £20 - £28 in this price range)

Anything above 15 or 14/1 is left alone.

2) - Depending on making profits or losses, the stakes are increased or decreased on a bet by bet basis in proportion to the betting bank.

For instance, if after a few bets the betting bank is at £1100 then 1% would now be £11 rather than £10.

3) You can adjust the % of bank stakes and odds ranges.

Lay 1-4 Staking Plan – Back and Lay

The idea behind the Lay 1-4 Staking Plan is that you increase the stake by 1 after a winner (losing lay) to a max of 4 until the deficit on that run is wiped out.

System Settings			····· • •			
Select System:	Select System: Lay Greyhounds					
System Name:	Lay Greyhounds					
Сору	Reset Add Delete					
Settings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan				
k≣ A-Z			م			
Staking Plan						
Staking Plan		Lay 1 - 4 Staking Plan 🔹				
Retain Stakin	g Progress	✓				
Output Bet C	alcs	✓				
▲ Lay 1-4 Staking Plan						
> Initial Stake	> Initial Stake		1.00 🗘			

The Lay 1-4 Staking Plan is known a gentle loss recovery staking plan. With this staking plan, you know what your largest stake is going to be before you start.

The best way to understand the lay 1-4 staking plan is by using an example.

We will use a start bank of £100 and one unit will be £1. The first bet is always one unit so the first stake is £1. 5% commission is used on the winnings.

The first bet loses. As the bet loses we move up one unit and the next stake is therefore $\pounds 2$.

Again this bet loses.

The next stake is therefore 3. The bet then wins.

The series deficit is now -£13.05. The stake stays at £3 until the deficit is wiped.

Bet no.	Odds	Win/lose	Stake multiplier	Profit	Deficit/Series loss	Cum Profit
1	4.5	L	1	-3.5	-3.5	96.5
2	7.2	L	2	-12.4	-15.9	84.1
3	3.6	W	3	2.85	-13.05	86.95
4	6.0	W	3	2.85	-10.2	89.8
5	3.6	W	3	2.85	-7.35	92.65
6	7.0	W	3	2.85	-4.5	95.5

7	4.6	W	3	2.85	-1.65	98.35
8	7.5	W	3	2.85	0	101.2
9	6.9	W	1	1.00	0	102.15
10	4.2	w	1	1.00	0	103.1

You can see at bet 9 the stake reverts back to £1 as the series deficit is wiped.

A fairly simple staking plan that will consistently produce better profits than level stakes.

The largest bet is always 4 units. In this example this limit is never reached. However if the losing sequence were to continue the maximum bet would be \pounds 4.

Lay88 Staking Plan – Back and Lay

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			<b>- 4</b>		
Select System:	Test System		•		
System Name: Test System					
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Settings Selec	tions Stakin	ng Plan			
k≣ A-Z			Q		
▲ Staking Plan					
Staking Plan		Lay88 Staking Plan 🔹			
Retain Stakin	g Progress				
Output Bet C	alcs	<b>~</b>			
▲ Lay88 Staking Plan					
> Initial Stake			1.00 🗘		
% Stake Redu	uction		20.00 🗘		

The principle is to recover losses without too much risk.

This plan will add one unit after one loss. If you are betting 10 units, then the next bet (only after a losing bet) would be 20 units.

After one win the stake will stay the same if the last stake is the same as the starting stake, or will decrease by the % if the last stake was bigger than the start stake.

In this case 20% would reduce the stake by 1/5 every bet until equal to the start stake.

Bet	Stake	Result
1	10	loss
2	20	win
3	18	win
4	16	win
5	14	win
6	12	win
7	10	win
8	10	win

If you want to use this plan it's advisable that you have a bank with 100 times the 1st stake to be comfortable. I.e. A stake of 10 would need a bank of 1000.

#### **Custom Multiplier Stake – Back and Lay**

This is a customisable multiplier stake.

Set the initial stake, in this case 2. Then on every losing bet the stake increases by the amount you set. In this case 1x, 2x, 3x, 4x etc.

Similar in nature to the Fibonacci stake but you choose the way in which the stake increases.

The stake would be 1, 2, 3, 4 etc, when you get a winning bet the stake resets to initial stake.

If you reach the end of the sequence it will keep going on the last multiplier until a win.

- <b>t</b>							
Select System: Test System -						•	
System Name:	Test Sy	stem					
Сору	Res	et	A	dd		Del	ete
Settings Selec	tions	Staking	Plan				
k≣ A-Z						Ş	0
▲ Staking Plan							
Staking Plan			Custom Multiplier 🔹			•	
Retain Stakin	g Progre	ess					
Output Bet C	alcs	E	/				
Custom Mult	tiplier	`					
Initial Stake					1.	.00	¢
> Multiplier See	quence		1,2,3,5,8				
►							
Multiplier Sequence							
Set the multiplier loss.	r to appl	y to stal	ke on e	ach con	secut	ive	

# Target Profit Staking Plan – Back and Lay

This staking plan is very simple and useful. You aim for a target profit no matter what the odds of the selection.

The stake is calculated by dividing the target profit by the selections odds.

System Settings			····· 🔻 👎		
Select System:	elect System: Test system				
System Name:	em Name: Test system				
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Settings Selections Staking Plan					
k≣ A-Z			Q		
▲ Staking Plan					
> Staking Plan		Target Profit Staking Plan 🔹 🔻			
Retain Stakin	ig Progress	✓			
Output Bet C	Calcs	✓			
<ul> <li>Target Profit</li> </ul>	Staking Plan				
Target Profit			5.00 🗘		
Recovery %	Recovery %		0.00 🗘		
Cycles	Cycles		7 🗘		
Action	Action		-		
Bets per Cycl	le		1 🗘		

When backing for example, Target profit =  $\pm 10.0$ , odds = 4.5, so stake would be 10/(4.5-1) = 2.86

If the horse then won you would win £10.

You can also choose to recover the loss from any losers by entering the recover % loss option.

When laying the Target Profit is simply the same as the stake.

If using multiple selections this stake will Auto Dutch the selections to try and get the desired profit.

#### **D'Alembert Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

WARNING, the D'Alambert staking plan could require infinite stakes, so limits need to be set other wise this could see you blow the bank pretty quickly.

The D'Alembert staking plan is sometimes known as the pyramid system and was devised by the French mathematician Jean Le Rond D' Alembert (born 1717) and so took his name D' Alembert for obvious reasons.

System Settings	System Settings 🔹 🔻						
Select System:	Select System: Test system +						
System Name:	Test system						
Сору	Reset Add Delete						
Settings Selec	Settings Selections Staking Plan						
k≣ A-Z			م				
Staking Plan							
> Staking Plan		D'Alembert Staking Plan 🔹 🔻					
Retain Stakin	g Progress	✓					
Output Bet C	alcs	✓					
<ul> <li>D'Alembert Staking Plan</li> </ul>							
Initial Stake			2.00 🇘				
Reset Limit		10.00 🇘					

The D'Alembert Law of Equilibrium theory, supposes a balance of successes and failures over a long series of specific events, like horse racing or casino games.

The plan requires you to increase your stake by one unit after a loss and decrease your stake by one unit after a win.

The intention of the staking plan is to end up at the beginning of the sequence but each time making at least one unit profit.

In an attempt to simplify the D'Alembert process the following example assumes level stakes and level odds:

- •On the first bet you play £10 win, bet £10 if you lose, bet £20
- ·if you win at £20, next bet £10 if you lose, bet £30
- ·if you win at £30, next bet £20 if you lose, bet £40
- ·if you win at £40, next bet £30 if you lose, bet £50
- ·if you win at £50, next bet £40 if you lose, bet £60
- ·if you win at £60, next bet £50 if you lose, bet £70 and so on

A typical D'Alembert staking sequence could be as below:

·bet 1 unit and you lose -1 unit

·bet 2 units and you lose -2 units

·bet 3 units and you win +3 units

·bet 2 units and you win +2 units

 $\cdot$ sum total of units + 2 units

#### **Profit Per Race Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

Syst	em Settings					• <b>P</b>	
Se	elect System:	Test system					
Sj	/stem Name:	Test system					
	Сору	Reset	A	dd	Delete		
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan						
\$≡	A-Z					م	
-	Staking Plan						
>	Staking Plan	Profit Per Race Staking Plan 🔹					
	Retain Staking Progress		~				
	Output Bet Calcs		✓				
-	Profit Per Race Staking Plan						
	Initial Stake				2.	00 🗘	

The aim of the Profit Per Race staking plan is to achieve a target profit per race. This could be for instance  $\pounds 1$  or 1 point per race.

Once you have set the value for each point it cannot be changed during the betting sequence.

The system works on the assumption that a winner is always just around the corner, no matter how long your losing run is.

For example if we had ten losers in a row, and each point was worth  $\pounds 1$ , then the stake for the eleventh bet would be to recover  $\pounds 11$ ,  $\pounds 1$  for each race.

It is very important to consider the risks before deciding upon your final settings, as sometimes there is not a winner around the corner.

An example of the system in operation is as follows:

You set the first target by adjusting the Initial Stake accordingly.

Race No.	Target per Race	Target + Loss	OddsStakeResul <b>W</b> in	Running Loss Total
1	1	1	3.0 0.5 L	-0.5 -0.5
2	2	1.5	3.0 1.25 L	-1.25-1.75
3	3	4.75	3.0 2.38 L	-2.384.13
4	4	8.13	3.0 4.07 L	-4.07-8.2

#### 5 5 13.20 3.0 6.60 W 13.20 5.0

When the target profit is reached, the sequence resets and starts again.

As you can see, in race 5 the target profit of 13.20 points was reached. At this point all the profit is withdrawn and the sequence starts again with 1 point as the target.

To calculate the stake, simply divide the figure in the Target + Loss column by the odds of the next selection (minus -1). If you then go on to win at 3.0 or over you will recover ALL previous losses and give the expected profit of  $\pounds 1$  per race.

In itself, this is a very powerful staking plan and if you can work out your optimum variables, you can very often turn a negative betting sequence positive.

To set your minimum odds for the selections just use the Selections odds range on the Selections tab. This example can be seen below showing that in Race 5 the profit was reached.

We were selecting 1st favourites on the UK Greyhound market above 3.0. The % of bank stake was set to approx  $\pounds 1$  level stakes.

#### **Retirement Staking Plan - Back and Lay**

Syst	em Settings			······ <del>•</del> •		
S	elect System: Test system					
Sj	System Name: Test system					
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete		
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
⊧≡	A-Z			م		
-	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Retirement Staking Plan 🔹 🔻			
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>			
	Output Bet C	alcs	✓			
-	Retirement S	taking Plan				
	% Stake			2.00 🇘		
	Average Odds			4.00 🗘		
	Adjust Upwa	rds Only				

A good description of the retirement staking plan can be found here:

http://www.grandstand.com.au/retirementstakingplan/

First you need to set the average odds of the winning selections in your system.

The dividor is then set by doubling the average winner odds. 4.00 in imperial odds is 4 minus 1 or 3/1. So the divisor is 6 as can be seen above.

You then set the % of the bank you want to stake, usually 1 or 2 % of the bank.

Say we start with a large bank of £10000, then 1% is £100.

The Target is then arrived at by multiplying the divisor by the stake =  $6 \times 100 = 600$ .

All losses are added to your target. If you lose 6 in a row then increase the divisor by 1 after each additional loss.

Here is an example:

To Be Completed Soon

#### Accumulator Stake – Back and Lay

This is a very powerful staking system. You can basically roll up the win for a bet and place the lot on the next bet, as many times as you wish.

Of course for it to win you still need winners. But it gives you the opportunity to take the other side of all those people laying the favourite or 3rd fav.

Syst	em Settings			····· • •
Se	Select System: Test Sys			•
Sy	ystem Name:	Test System		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan	
⊧≡	A-Z			Q
•	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		Accumulator Sta	ke 🔻
	Retain Staking Progress		~	
	Output Bet C	alcs	~	
•	Accumulator	Stake		
	Initial Stake			1.00 🌲
	Winner Bets			3 🔹
	Minimum Odds			3.00 🍦
>	Adjust Last W	/inner Bet		
	Accumulate Profit Only		<del>۲</del>	

How many times do you see those lose 3 or more times in a row?

The number of WinnerBets set will determine the number of consecutive bets where the stake and winnings will be put onto the next bet.

So the Equivalent Accumulator or total odds is the number of bets times the min odds set in the odds range.

Syst	em Setting	gs					▼	ф.
Se	elect Syster	m: Test					•	
Sy	System Name: Test System							
	Сору	R	eset	Add		Dele	te	
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan							
⊧≡	A-Z							Q
•	Staking P	'lan						
	Staking Plan			Accumula	tor Stak	æ		•
	Retain Sta	aking Prog	gress	~				
	Output B	et Calcs		~				
•	Accumula	ator Stake	•					
	Initial Sta	ke					1.00	÷
>	Winner B	ets					4	÷
	Minimum	Odds					3.50	÷
	Adjust La	st Winner	Bet	~				
	Accumulate Profit Only							

So if min odds are 3.5 and the number of bets 3 then the cumulative odds will be  $(3.5 \land 4) - 1 = 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 3.5 \times 3.5 = 150 - 1 = 149$ .

So if you get 4 bets in a row with winners it is like hitting a 149/1 winner.

Adjust last bet will do the following. The last bet stake will depend on the actual odds of the selections.

So if the selections odds are actually better 4.0, 4.5, 4.0, 3.7 then it will work out as follows:-

 $4.0 \times 4.5 \times 4 = 72$  and to achieve 149 then the stake on the last bet can be a lot less and you also save winnings and keep profit perhaps.

Example without adjust last bet:

1st bet = stake  $\pounds$ 1 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 3.50 +  $\pounds$ 1 stake back =  $\pounds$ 4.50

2nd bet = stake  $\pounds$ 4.50 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 15.75 +  $\pounds$ 4.50 stake back =  $\pounds$ 20.25

 $3rd bet = stake \pm 20.25 \times 3.5 = \pm 70.87 + \pm 20.25 = \pm 91.12 total take.$ 

4th bet = stake  $\pounds$ 91.12 x 3.5 =  $\pounds$ 318.92

Example with adjust last bet:

1st bet = stake  $\pounds$ 1 x 5.4 =  $\pounds$ 4 +  $\pounds$ 1 stake back =  $\pounds$ 5.40

2nd bet = stake  $\pm 5.40 \times 5.0 = \pm 21.60 + \pm 5.40$  stake back =  $\pm 27$ 

 $\pounds 124 - \pounds 27 = \pounds 97$  remaining to achieve. So if odds of last selection are 6.0 then

 $3rd bet = stake = \frac{\pounds 97}{6-1} = \frac{\pounds 19.40 \times 6.0}{5.0} = \frac{\pounds 97}{2.0} + \frac{\pounds 27}{5.0} stake back = \frac{\pounds 124}{5.0}$ 

So we save  $\pounds 27 - \pounds 19.40 = \pounds 7.60$  and if we lose our last bet we actually finish with a profit of  $\pounds 6.60$  as all we have lost is the original stake of  $\pounds 1$  in theory.

When we have losing bets the loss is added to the next bet, but because the effective odds are 124/1 we can divide the loss by 124 so the increase on each bet is very small allowing us to run a long time without increasing the stake hugely.

Genius!

Example: Here we have min odds set to 3.0 giving us effective odds of 26. (3x3x3 = 27 - 1). We were selecting traps 1 and 3 on the greyhounds using the multiple trap strategy.

The screenshot below is the old version 4.2 of the software for staking demonstrations

	ad Races Start Bot Status: S		Dogs Cay bets Back bets Horses SP Betting			ions
sername K Wallet 📄 US Wallet 🔐	Next Stake (UK) £1.00 Next Stake (AUS) £1.00 Stop On Loss £-705	opped V	Simulation Mode         V UK         IRE         FRA           Keep Recovery         US         RSA         UAE           Winner Markets         AU         NZL           March 12:38:47         Place Markets		Dogs Max Odds Min Odds	990.00 <b>•</b> 3.00 <b>•</b>
ot Wallet £252.71		(U)	TC) 103 min. Incl. Next Day		Horses	
Market Info	Selections	Winner	Back Prices	Profit/Loss	Max Odds	3.00 -
7 17 March 10:53 Cra	yfd	Lagile Soviet			Min Odds	1.01 -
17 March 11:00 Rom	nfd	4.		=	Max No Runners Min No Runners	30 -
17 March 11:07 Cra	yfd 1. Crusoe   3. Lickmyfa	6. Lingrawn Lisa	1. Crusoe MB1.00@6.00   ,3. Lickmyfacegrace MB1.00@5.60	-2.00	Min No Kunners	1 *
17 March 11:16 Rom	fd 1. Leaway Fitz   3. Snap	1. Leaway Fitz	1. Leaway Fitz MB1.08@5.90   ,3. Snappy Ciaron MB1.08@	4.21		
17 March 11:23 Cray	yfd 1. Stop Coding   3. Ball	5. Reggies Girl	1. Stop Coding MB5.29@5.90   ,3. Ballylaw Tiny MB5.29@3	-10.58	Secs before bet	10s •
17 March 11:31 Rom	nfd 1. Soviet Duchess   3	1. Soviet Duchess	1. Soviet Duchess MB1.48@4.80   ,3. Centurion Jack MB1	4.14	Adjust bet ticks	-5 💠
17 March 11:37 Cra	yfd 1. Flaming Rocket   3. R	4. Angel Dotcom	1. Flaming Rocket MB5.62@11.00   ,3. Roostersproud MB5	-11.24	Max Loss	705.00 -
17 March 11:44 Rom	nfd 1. Come On Rosie   3	2. Pippas Fantasy	1. Come On Rosie MB1.92@3.85   ,3. Roberts Deseray MB	-3.84	Max Profit	115.00 -
17 March 11:51 Cra	yfd 1. Goonthedeise   3. Bal	3. Ballybane Nora	1. Goonthedeise MB2.06@6.00   ,3. Ballybane Nora MB2.0	3.71	Max Losers (4)	20 🔻
17 March 11:58 Rom	nfd 1. Hi Style   3. Slinky Ri	3. Slinky Rita	1. Hi Style MB5.77@4.70   ,3. Slinky Rita MB5.77@6.00	23.08	Max Winners (5)	32 •
17 March 12:08 Cray	yfd 1. Fawkham Mercury   3	1. Fawkham Merc	1. Fawkham Mercury MB28.85@10.50   ,3. Murlens Paddy	245.23	Consecutive Winners (3)	5 •
17 March 12:17 Rom	nfd	5. Fantastic Royal			Consecutive Losers (0) Max Place Winners	11 • 4 •
17 March 12:24 Crav	vfd	1. Nagrag Joe			% Back/Lav Ratio	150 -
17 March 12:33 Rom	nfd	5. Centurion Lulu			Min Total Matched Amount	0
17 March 12:39 Crav	vfd				% Bank Increase Stop	0.00
17 March 12:47 Rom						
17 March 12:57 Crav	vfd				Unsettled Markets Allowed	(0) 1 -
17 March 13:04 Rom					Max Stake/Liability Max Back Book %	1000.00 <b>•</b> 500.0 <del>•</del>
<ul> <li>17 March 13:11 Crav</li> </ul>					Max number of bets	0
<ul> <li>17 March 13:11 Cra</li> <li>17 March 13:19 Rom</li> </ul>	••••				Min number of bets	2
<ul> <li>17 March 13:27 Crav</li> <li>17 March 13:27 Crav</li> </ul>					Keep unmatched bets in pla	
<ul> <li>17 March 13:27 Cra</li> <li>17 March 13:33 Rom</li> </ul>					▼ rss.betfair.com	
All 2nd favourite	Extra Scenarios     excl. xth fav.		Export to CSV  Requests p/s: 0 Betfair Charges	·	<ul> <li>✓ rss.betrair.com</li> <li>alt. results for dogs o</li> <li>✓ alt. fast results for do</li> <li>✓ results for aus/nzl rac</li> <li>✓ results for min-runnin</li> </ul>	gs tes
	only if xth fav.		17 March 2012		E results from infrumin	y odda

The option to only include profit returned will just re-invest profit into the next bet rather than the profit + returned stake.

⊧≡	A-Z	Q			
<b></b>	Staking Plan				
	Staking Plan	Accumulator Stake			
	Retain Staking Progress	✓			
	Output Bet Calcs	✓			
•	Accumulator Stake				
	Initial Stake	1.00 🖕			
	Winner Bets	3 🗘			
	Minimum Odds	3.00 🍦			
	Adjust Last Winner Bet	✓			
>	Accumulate Profit Only				

**Fibonacci 15 Step Stake - Back and Lay** This is a more gradual version of the traditional <u>Fibonacci Stake</u>

The 15 Step Plan looks like this: 1/1.5/2/2.5/3/4/5/6.5/8/10.5/13/17/21/27.5/34

Syst	em Settings			····· + +
S	elect System:	Test system		
Sj	ystem Name:	Test system		
	Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Se	ttings Selec	tions Stakir	ig Plan	
⊧≡	A-Z			م
-	Staking Plan			
	Staking Plan		Fibonacci 15Step	Stake -
		Retain Staking Progress		
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~	
	Retain Stakin Output Bet C		< <	
		alcs		
•	Output Bet C	alcs		1.00 🗘
*	Output Bet C Fibonacci 15	alcs		1.00 ‡ 7 ‡
•	Output Bet C Fibonacci 15 Initial Stake	alcs		

# Kelly Stake - Back Only

The Kelly Criterion is a staking method well known across wagering and investment professionals which should be known and considered by all Betfair punters. Great explanation here:

https://www.betfair.com.au/hub/staking-kelly-criterion/



Stake = f x Bankf = fraction or % to bet

f = ((decimalodds-1)*p - (1-p))/(decimalodds-1))

Above is x100% and divisor ie divisor 2 = 0.5)

p = probability of winning ie 25% or 0.25

#### Example

Starting bank = 1000, decimal odds 5, p = 25%

f = ((5-1)*0.25 - (1-0.25))/(5-1)

 $f = (1 - 0.75)/4 = 0.25/4 = 0.0625 \times 100\% = 6.25\%$ 

f=((5x0.25 - 1)/(5-1))100

f= 0.25/4 x 100

f= 6.2%

Stake = 6.25% x 1000 = 62.5

1/2 kelly = divisor = 2 = 31.25

1/4 kelly = divisor = 4 = 15.63

if % negative = no bet

# Kelly Lay Stake - Lay Only

Same as back kelly, but option for stake to be liability

Stake = f x bank

or

```
liability Stake = (f * bank)/(decimalodds - 1)
```



## Lay % Up Down

This staking plan is exactly as its name suggests.

Upon a win you go up a percentage, and upon a loss go down a percentage. The settings for this staking plan are shown below.

Set	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
⊧≡	A-Z	م				
•	<ul> <li>Staking Plan</li> </ul>					
>	Staking Plan	Lay % Up Down 🔹				
	Retain Staking Progress					
	Output Bet Calcs	✓				
•	Lay % Up Down					
	Starting Balance	100.00 🌲				
	Stake %	1.00 🗘				
	% If Bet Wins	-20.00 🌲				
	% If Bet Loses	100.00 🗘				

The start bank is £100 and the Percent to Bet for Initial Stake is 1%. This makes the initial stake  $\pounds$ 1.

You can also see the setting – If Bet Wins then multiply initial stake by -20%.

This will only occur if the last stake is not already the initial stake. You can also see the setting – If Bet Loses then multiply initial stake by 100% This will always apply. There is no stop loss in this staking plan.

For instance if our first bet loses then the next stake is  $\pounds 1 + (100\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 2$ If the bet loses again we would have  $\pounds 2 + (100\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 3$  and so on. If the next bet wins we would have  $\pounds 3 + (-20\% * \pounds 1) = \pounds 2.80$  and so on.

#### **Consecutive Wins Stake - Back and Lay**

Basically its a reverse of <u>custom multiplier</u> with some mods. It goes through the multiplier sequence after a winning bet

and resets after a loss to the beginning of the sequence.

Syst	em Settings				•••••••	4
Select System: System4						
Sj	ystem Name:					
	Copy Res	et	Add		Delete	
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
⊧≣	A-Z					Q
	Staking Plan					
	Staking Plan		Consecutive	e Wins		•
	Retain Staking Progress					
	Output Bet Calcs		<b>~</b>			
•	Consecutive Wins					
	Initial Stake				2.00	) 🗘
	Multiplier Sequence		1,2,3,5,8			
>	CycleTarget				[	5 🗘
	Stay At Max					

1) You need to enter the initial stake and multiplier sequence as per custom multiplier

2) + 1 up the sequence if we win (custom multiplier goes up one if we lose), Sequence might be 1x,2,3x,4x,5x,6x,7x,8x etc. Revert to 1st multiplier after any loss or after a win at a cycle target. Stay at 1st multiplier with consecutive losses until a win.

3) Cycle target needs to be set, this allows a cycle to complete and reset. ie example might be a 5 cycle target which would be 5 wins in a row and then back to 1st multiplier.

4) Check box to enable - Stay at Max - if ticked and you reach the end of the multiplier sequence ie 8x, it will continue at 8x until a loss is reached. The cycle target would need to allow for additional bets to be made if this was the case. ie 1-8x multiplier, cycle target 10, stay at max ticked would allow two extra bets at 8x.

Hope that makes sense.

#### One Point Stake

The Lay 1 Point Staking Plan is a low risk recovery based Staking Plan. At the start of the series your initial stake is 1 Point.

The stake is increased after every bet by 1 Point regardless of whether you win or lose. When certain criteria is met the series is reset and the initial stake reverts back to 1 Point. This staking plan also works with back betting.

There is a slight variation on Rule 3 to make the staking plan work the same way as the back version.

1 Point Back Staking Plan.

The settings for this staking plan are shown below.

Syst	em Settings			····· <b>4</b>		
Se	elect System:	System3		Ψ.		
Sy	/stem Name:					
	Сору	Neset	Add	Delete		
Se	Settings Selections Staking Plan					
\$≡	A-Z			Q		
	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		OnePoint	<b>.</b>		
	Retain Staking Progress					
	Output Bet C	Calcs	~			
	OnePoint					
	Stake %			1.00 💂		
	Use Fixed Pe	rcentage	~			

The start bank is £100 and the Percent to Bet for Initial Stake is 1%. This makes the initial stake  $\pm 1$ .

You can also see the setting – Use Fixed Perccentage. If enabled the stake will be based on initial balance x stake % so remains fixed.

If unchecked stake is based on the current balance x stake % so can vary with the bank.

#### Rules

- Add 1 Point to the stake after each bet regardless of a win or loss.
- If new stake is greater than (debit + 1 Point) then new stake equals (debit + 1 point).
- If debit is less than or equal to zero then new stake equals 1 Point.

#### Formula to Calculate Debit

• Previous Debit Amount + 1 Point + (Minus Profit or Add Loss)

# Pro Conservative Stake - Back Only

Quite a complicated staking plan at first sight. Butgreat for backing with out stakes getting to big when recovering.



Rules of Staking Plan:

1. After 13 consecutive losses, divide next T+L by 4 and continue to do so until a winner

2. After 7 consecutive losses , multiply next T+L by 0.9 then continue to multiply by 0.8, 0.7, 0.6, etc. until next winner.

3. When a winner is struck, if the series hasn't reset, go back to multiply by 0.9, 0.8, etc. until reset

- 4. If mult. reaches 0.1 and still no winner, start again with 0.9.
- 5. The series is reset when the following conditions are met:
  - a. The series profit is <= the series profit limit as specified -1000, or
  - b. The stake is >= the max bet limit as specified, 10 in the example or
  - c. The win/loss amount column is > the T+L column
# **Dutching**

Most stakes will auto dutch to a certain degree when selecting multiple selections.

A traditional Dutch stake is the same as the <u>Target Liability Stake</u> on multiple selections.

Another way to Dutch is to use the <u>Target Profit Stake</u> on mutiple selections

# **Dutching Set Target Profit**

Dutching to a set profit is the same as using the <u>Target Profit Stake</u> on mutiple selections .

Syst	tem Settings				••••••	4
Ś	select System:	Test system				
S	ystem Name:	Test system				
	Сору	Reset	A	dd	Delete	
Se	ettings Selec	tions Stakir	ng Plan			
₿≣	A-Z					Q
	Staking Plan					
>	Staking Plan		Target	Profit Stal	king Plan	•
	Retain Stakin	g Progress	~			
	Output Bet C	alcs	~			
•	Target Profit	Staking Plan				
	Target Profit				5.00	<b>;</b>
	Recovery %				0.00	<b>‡</b>
	Cycles				7	<b>;</b>
	Action		Reset			•
	Bets per Cycl	e			1	¢

WARNING: If the dutch book % of the selections approaches 100% then stakes can get very large.

We want a certain fixed profit if any of the horses win. That is what this stake is about.

So say we want a Set Profit =  $\pm 10$ 

We calculate as per 2) below. We know total probability so we calculate Turnover = (Set Profit x = 100)/ total probability

Then the stake for each horse = turnover/odds, so which ever horse wins gives us a return of  $\pm 10$  or which ever profit is set.

1) The formula is based on the fair bet percentage of 100%. For instance, we wish to back three runners in a field of six with the respective odds of 9/4, 3/1 and 8/1 (3.25, 4.00 and 9.00).

Look up the decimal probability values and you will see that these odds equate to decimal values of 30.8% (9/4-3.25), 25.0% (3/1-4.00) and 11.1% (8/1-9.00).

Add these figures up and we get 66.9%.

Thus our profit margin is 100 less 66.9 (100-66.9=) which gives us 33.1%. This is our profit margin.

2) Next we must equate these decimal probability figures to stakes. So multiply the profit required by 100 (fair bet percentage) and divide by the profit margin, in this case 33.1

£10 (profit required) x 100 (fair bet percentage)/33.1

This gives us a figure of 30.21 which is the turnover.

Now, we know that the respective decimal probabilities were 30.8, 25.0 and 11.1; so next we must multiply the turnover amount by each decimal probability to get the required stake.

30.8% x 30.21=9.30 25.0% x 30.21=7.55 11.1% x 30.21=3.35

So, the respective stakes at the odds given (rounded up for ease of use) are as follows

£9.30 @ 9/4 or 3.25	Win returns:	£30.23	Profit: £10.21
£7.55 @ 3/1 or 4.00	Win returns:	£30.20	Profit: £10.18
£3.35 @ 8/1 or 9.00	Win returns:	£30.15	Profit: £10.13

Total Outlay: £20.00 Min Profit: £10.00

You can also apply recovery to the Target Dutching Stakes. Just enter the recovery % in the box, set the number of cycles, and the action to stop or reset when the number of cycles or additional attempts at recovery have been met.

# **Retain Staking Progress**

Tick this box if you use recovery staking or other staking and you want to keep the recovery/ staking position between sessions.

It will remember the amount, the number of bets and cycles status of the recovery process so that you can continue where you left off.

This is available on all stakes.

System Settings			
Select System:	Test system		
System Name:	Test system		
Сору	Reset	Add	Delete
Settings Sele	ctions Stakir	ng Plan	
k≣ A-Z			م
▲ Staking Plan	1		
> Staking Plan		Profit Per Race	Staking Plan 🔹
Retain Stakir	ng Progress	~	
Output Bet 0	Calcs	~	
▲ Profit Per Ra	ice Staking Pla	in	
Initial Stake			2.00 🌻

# **Output Bet Calcs**

Make sure you tick this to log all bet stakes and calculations in the software's logs in case of any glitches

or you want to report an issue.



# **Strategies**

Although we call them strategies they are just another way of selecting automated selections.

All the usual filters and staking can be applied like odds range limits etc. Just select the races you want the strategy to apply to.

Strategies will work on both greyhounds and horses, maybe also some other events like soccer & tennis.

Simply select a <u>selection strategy</u> via the drop down menu on the <u>selections tab</u>.

## **Results**

In simulation mode the profit/loss is calculated and estimated from the winner result. So if a winner is missing or delayed there will be no profit/loss figure which can mess with staking and unsettled bets etc. This is rare though.

In live mode the profit/loss comes from your account when it is settled. So it does not matter if the winner is known or not.

Sometimes sim mode results are slower than for live mode results.

By default the results come from the directly from the Betfair API.

Pro Betta	r - Instance: Test Test		r								
ngs Too	ls Help Wizards	Log Off		4							
<b>T</b> .	<u></u>	Reset All	Events Selec	ted:		4 Balance:		100	Total PL	:	52,49 Next Event:
2		Auto Scroll	Markets Sel	ected:		157 Exposure:		0.00	Max Ne	ext Stake:	11.06 LastTrap/Cloth Wir
Stop S	Simulator Market	s 🗸 All Markets Active	Monitored:			157 Virtual W	allets:	0.00	Unsettle	ed Markets:	0
Active	StartTime	Market				Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners
+	17 Jun 2020 18:34	Yarmouth - A6 462m	6	X	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT				2. Sendinthegold
+ 🗸	17 Jun 2020 18:37	' Hove - A9 500m	<b>R</b>	X	-	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		6. Harmonic Dancer
	17 Jun 2020 18:42	Harlow - D4 238m			РЛ	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		3. Bonny Sadhbh
+				6 1 2		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Emmas Angel
+ <b>&gt;</b>		Sunderland - A6 450m			1.00	SUSPENDED	RESULI				
	17 Jun 2020 18:47	Sunderland - A6 450m Doncaster - D4 275m	in the second se			SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Mustang Brady
± .	17 Jun 2020 18:47 17 Jun 2020 18:52		in In In						1 Bet.		2. Mustang Brady 4. Derinasafa Coco
	17 Jun 2020 18:47 17 Jun 2020 18:52 17 Jun 2020 18:52	2 Doncaster - D4 275m		NE NE NE NE		SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet. 1 Bet.		

By choosing <u>Use Profit/Loss From Results</u> you can often get faster results from in play events/races but this is not always 100% accurate.

When the bet goes in initially the bet details are shown in the current orders tab

																× 4
Active	StartTime	Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			4
H 🗸	17 Jun 2020 18:4	7 Sunderla	and - A6 45	0m	- R		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Emmas	Angel		
-	17 Jun 2020 18:5	2 Doncast	er - D4 275	m	- En		P :	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Mustar	ng Brady		
+	17 Jun 2020 18:5	4 Yarmout	:h - A8 462r	m	i 👬		P :	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Derina	safa Coco		
-	17 Jun 2020 19:0	2 Harlow -	- A7 415m				• -	SUSPENDED	RESULT	$\checkmark$	1 Bet.	8.18	3. Slahen	y Snowy		
• 🔽	17 Jun 2020 19:0	7 Sunderla	and - A3 45	0m		X		SUSPENDED	GOINGINTRAPS		1 Bet.					
E 🔽	17 Jun 2020 19:1	2 Doncast	er - A4 483	m	- <b>f</b> r			OPEN								
E 🖌	17 Jun 2020 19:1	7 Yarmout	h - A2 462r	m	- <b>R</b>		· · ·	OPEN								
	17 Jun 2020 19:2	2 Harlow -	D3 238m					OPEN								. T
Manua	al Bets					<u></u> Ф	Current Or Display	y All Orders								• 4
Silks	Runner	101.5%	98.8%	BSP	Volume		System	EventName	Runner	Side	e Ave	ragePrice	Matched	SizeMatched	SizeRemaining	
1	1. Ferryforth Jack	3.45	3.5	3.36	9,175		Test Syster	n Sund 17th Jun	2. Limoncello	L	4.30			11.06	0.00	
2	2. Limoncello	4.5	4.6	4.47	2,785											
3	3. Witton Rose	4.7	4.8	4.47	5,125											
4	4. Jaguar Logan	8.4	8.6	8.20	1,527		4									
			40	43.55	465			ders System Perfo	ormance Results	Cycle S	im/Live					
5	5. Athlacca Pearl	42	46	45.55	405	_										

When the result is known and the bet settled then the bet details and profit/loss can be seen in the Results tab.

										>							<b>т</b> 4
	Active	StartTime	Market						Market Status	Race Status	SP	Bets	Profit	Winners			-
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 18:47	7 Sunderla	nd - A6 45	Dm	<b>R</b>		🗧 🏴 🗄	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		1. Emmas Angel			
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 18:52	2 Doncaste	er - D4 275	m			🗧 🏴 🗄	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.		2. Mustang Brady			
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 18:54	4 Yarmout	h - A8 462n	n	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	H	🗧 🏴 🗄	SUSPENDED	RESULT				4. Derinasafa Coco			
	~	17 Jun 2020 19:02	2 Harlow -	A7 415m				🗧 🏴 🛛	SUSPENDED	RESULT		1 Bet.	8.18	3. Slaheny Snowy			
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:07	7 Sunderla	nd - A3 45	Om	- En		🧧 🏴 🗄	SUSPENDED	FINISHED		1 Bet.	_				
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:12	2 Doncaste	er - A4 483ı	m	i 👬			OPEN								
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:17	7 Yarmout	h - A2 462n	n	- În		é -	OPEN								
Ŧ	~	17 Jun 2020 19:22	2 Harlow -	D3 238m				<b>4</b>	OPEN								-
<u> </u>																	
3000							4	Results 🔅									т <del>П</del>
$  \cdot  $	Manua	l Bets						Display	y All Results								
s	ilks	Runner	101.6%	98.7%	BSP	Volume		System	EventName	Runner	Side	Price	e Matched	Size Matched	Profit	Betld	<b>^</b>
	1	1. Blackrose Parker	8.6	8.8	8.12	1,570		Test Syster	n Harl 17th Jun	4. Sunville Puma	LAY	5.40		8.35	8.18	System1_2006	171
	2	2. Willmount Minx	5.2	5.4	4.97	2,924											
	3	3. Slaheny Snowy	2.3	2.34	2.32	13,348											
	4	4. Sunville Puma	5.3	5.4	4.96	3,399		4									•
	5	5. Ascot Tilly	32	36	32.06	386		Current Ord	ders System Per	formance Results	Cycle S	im/Live					
	<b>16</b>	6. Hollywood Ace	19	21	19.19	1,385											- д

You can also get good results here if you need to check, or many other websites like sporting life.

# <u>Time Form</u>

## **Saving Settings**

The bot will auto save the current settings and layout when the program is closed. The settings are saved in a database.

Each morning you have to press the 'Markets' button for the new days races to be loaded.

You can set this to load automatically each day when you start or via a schedule.

Iree	Quid	k Market S	Select 🔅					•	<b>#</b>
Market Tree		Load	Inse	rt	Clea	r	Reset		
	⊧≡	A-Z							Q
lectio		Quick Sele	ct Setting	js					1
et Se		Auto Load			~				
Market Selection		Today Only	/		~				
		Inplay Onl	/						
		Quick Sele	ct Market	s	[Greyho	ound] (	5B Win,[		
		Common F	ilters						
		Event Type	s						
		Country							
		Racing Filt	ers						
		EventNam	e						
		MarketTyp	e						
		RaceVenue	2						
		RaceName							
		RaceNumb	er						
		Football Fi	Iters						•

The software creates some files in the <u>bot app directory</u> like 'logs', 'Staking logs' etc. These files have to be left untouched as they are critical for the bot's functionality unles otherwise instructed to change something from tech support.

If you should ever have to reset the bot, you can delete the files. But all the previous logs, results and settings will be lost! You could simply move them to another folder for backup.

You can find the files in the directory shown by <u>Tools > Open Folder Location</u>

Each instance of the software will save it's own settings, so when running multiple bots, if you start a certain instance it will remember the settings from last time.

## **Reasons for No Bets**

You can find out why a bet wasn't placed or if the bot stopped.

If the bot has stopped due to a stop condition like Max Losers then the Running Status label will turn red and the bot status will turn to Stopped.

The window at the bottom of the software will tell you reasons why a bet is not placed.

**Reasons for Non Bet Placement** - You can see the history of reasons in the event log. So looking back at the days races you can see what stopped the bet going in.

*Manual	No	Silks	Runner		106.7%	94.2%	BSP	Volume	Money %	Potential Selection In
	1	1	1. Oakwoo	d Salah	12.5	18	12.89	2	0.3	
	2	2	2. Springwe	ell Polly	3.35	3.6	3.64	252	36.3	GHS1
	3	3	3. Hardly N	ormal	6.4	7	6.53	18	2.6	
	4	4	4. Geelo Co	ol	9	11	8.60	4	0.6	
	5	5	5. Jetts Raz		3.45	3.7	3.40	417	60.2	
vent Log TimeStam		Even	t	System	Details					
30 Sep 20	20 10:50:5	i3 Oper	ı							
30 Sep 20	20 11:31:3	32 NOB	etreasons	GHS1	Outside	Bet Time \	Window,	Below Mark	et Amount M	atched
					· · · · ·					

You can see above that Springwell Polly was the potential selection in Green but the market volume was below the amount set in system settings which was 1000. It allso shows the bet time window is false purley because the times slot for the bet had not been met ie 10 secs before the race.

#### Live No Bet Reasons

You can also see real time live No Bet reasons using the traffic lights system, simply look at the coloured reasons to see which ones are true or false.

Below you can see a bet just went in so a bet already exists and no furthe rbets will be placed.

Active	Start	Time	Market				Market Stat	us Race	Status	SP	Bets	Profit V	Vinners				î	Reason	GHS1	
	30 S	ep 2020 10:5	3 Crayford - A6			<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	-1.00 2	. Woodcoc	ks Alina				System Active	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:0	6 Swindon - A9	476m 🚺		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	-1.00 4	. Wellpad S	himmer				Country Match	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:0	9 Crayford - A10	) 380m 🧃		<b>P</b>	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	0.00 4	. Duberry					Market Selected	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:1	13 Perry Barr - D4	1 275m		<b>P1</b>	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	2.11 3	. Longwoo	d Caddy				MarketType Match	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:2	1 Swindon - A8	476m 🧃		<b>P</b> 1	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	3.04 3	. Blastoff T	/son				EventType Match	True	
✓	30 S	ep 2020 11:2	4 Crayford - A9	380m 🚺		<b>P1</b>	SUSPENDED	RESL	ILT		1 Bet.	0.00 1	. Still Scher	nin				Market Status Open	True	
~	30 S	ep 2020 11:3	6 Swindon - A6	476m 🚺		<b>P0</b>	SUSPENDED	GOIN	IGINTRAPS	$\sim$	1 Bet.							Bet Time Window	False	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:4	13 Perry Barr - A7	480m 🚺			OPEN											RaceStatus Available	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:5	51 Swindon - A5	476m 🚺			OPEN											Active Runners Min/Max	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:5	64 Crayford - A9	380m 🚺			OPEN											Market Amount Matched	True	
	30 S	ep 2020 11:5	68 Perry Barr - A6	i 480m 🛛 🧂			OPEN											Max Back Book	True	
																		Min Lay Book	True	
																		Selection Book Exceeds Max	True	
Manua	I Bets											SystemNa	me PL	Balanc	e BalanceMin	BalanceMax	Next Stake	Place Winners Min/Max	True	
anual	No	Silks R	unner	104.4%	98.2%	BSP	Volume	Monev %	Potential	Colocti	on In 🔺	GHS1	3.15	125.39	120.24	125.39	0.00	Odds Within Min/Max	True	
muar									rotential	Selection	on III	TOTAL	3.15				0.00	Money % Within Min/Max	True	
			Oakwood Salah	21	27	22.00		3.0										Bet On Reserves	True	
			Springwell Polly	3.55	3.8	3.60	8,462	27.5										Back/Lay Price Ratio	True	
			Hardly Normal	5.3	5.4	5.30		20.6										Min Number of Bets	True	
	4		Geelo Cool	10	11	11.00		8.4	-									Unsettled Bets For System	True	
			Jetts Razl	2.98	3.1	3.10	10,733	34.9	GHS1									Bet Exists For this Market	False	
		<b>16</b> 1 6.	Clover Cody	11	12	11.32	1,742	5.7										Max Liability	True	
																		Max Loss Amount	True	
																		Max Profit Amount	True	
nt Log																		Max Losing Bets	True	
neStamp		Event	Surter	Details														Max Winning Bets	True	
			System	Details														Max Consec Losing Bets	True	
<u> </u>		53 Open																Max Consec Winning Bets	True	
			EASONS GHS1	Bets Al	ready Exist I	For This	Market/Syster	n										Bank Increase	True	
Sep 202	0 11:36:	30 Suspend	ed															BSP Liability	True	
																		Extra Scenarios	True	
																		Stake < Min / STOP reached	True	
																		All Bets Allowed	True	
																		All Conditions Met	False	

# **Running Multiple Bots/Instances**

Launching a new instance of the software will launch a completely separate instance of the software. This is very handy for running a different strategy or for betting on different markets.

ie you could have one instance in live mode and one in sim mode.

# Bearing in mind you can <u>run multiple systems</u> in one instance you should not start a new instance if not necessary as there are betfair data limits and you may request more API calls and be blocked depending on how many markets you are running.



Simply start a new instance by clicking the desktop icon again.

It is possible to run multiple bots on the same Betfair account.

When logging in always make sure you choose the correct instance. It will remember the last one you used.

betfair			
Please log in below		New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	analises a		
Password	Ø		
	Log In	Join Now	
	Forgot your username or password?		

Underage gambling is an offence

Remember Username								
Endpoint	Betfair.com	•						
The selected instance is alr Instance Manager	eady in use. Please s		ance.					
Select Instance								
Main				•	Add	Rename	De	elete
							View Lic	ensing

There is an instance manager where you can add or edit instances. You can then rename this instance to whatever you like such as greyhound1 or horse strategy 2 or soccer etc.

If the instance selected is already running you will get a warning as shown above.

Once an instance has been opened the instance is locked and cannot be used until that bot is closed.

This makes running several bots very easy and manageable.

**Instance Manager** 

You can manage the instances you create using the instance manager. Just click on the Instance manager button drop down to expand its view. The drop down also shows the instances you have available.

Remember Username	<b>v</b>					
Endpoint	Betfair.com					
Instance Manager		k				
Select Instance						
test			•	Add	Rename	Delete
						View Licensing

You can delete or rename instances from here. If you un-install the program the instances are not removed. So you can un-install and re-install a new version and your settings and strategies will be saved.

#### Launch New Instance

Launching a new instance will launch a completely separate instance of the software. This is very handy for running a different strategy in live or sim or for betting on different markets.

Click the desktop icon to bring up a new login screen.

Select or add a new instance and login.

You will need to create a new instance name by clicking Add and setting a name.

Then login to that new instance.

Before logging in make sure you have selected the right instance.

BetBotPro Login			×
<b>₄*</b> betfair			
<b>Please log in belov</b> Email / Username	N	New to Betfair?	
Password	•		
	Log In Forgot your username or password?	Join Now	

Privacy Policy | Cookie Policy | Rules & Regulations | Terms & Conditions | <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly.</u> | Underage gambling is an offence

Main * Add Rename Delet							
The selected instance is already in use. Please select or create another instance. Instance Manager Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet	emember Username	<b>v</b>					
Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet	ndpoint	Betfair.com	•				
Select Instance Main Add Rename Delet				tance.			
Main * Add Rename Delet	Instance Manager	•					
	Select Instance						
View Licens	Main				Add	Rename	Delete
							View Licensi

#### **Rename Instance**

You can rename the running instance of the bot such as greyhound1 or horse strategy or soccer lays.

Just select the instance name and choose Rename option.

BetBotPro Login			X
<b>∢*</b> betfair			
Please log in below		New to Betfair?	
Email / Username	months a		
Password	Ø		
	Log In	Join Now	
	Forgot your username or password?		-

Privacy Policy | Cookie Policy | Rules & Regulations | Terms & Conditions | <u>Gambling can be addictive, please play responsibly.</u> | Underage gambling is an offence

Remember Username	<b>v</b>						
Endpoint	Betfair.com	<b>-</b>					
The selected instance is all			instance.				
<ul> <li>Instance Manager</li> </ul>	*						
Select Instance							
Main				Add	Rename	Delete	
L						View Licensir	20
						view Licensii	9

## To Be Successful

For the best discussions on strategies please see the member's forums accessible via the member's area.

Usually the best strategies are the simplest. If you keep your greed under control it's quite easy to make  $\pounds 10-\pounds 15$  a day with  $\pounds 2$  stakes.

Don't get too carried away and try and make small amounts regularly.

You can always increase stakes later on when your strategy proves to be profitable.

There are plenty of tipsters for greyhounds and horses losing or winning their races.

You can test their selections in simulation mode and use them if you wish

or simply design your own strategy.

For Greyhounds you could use the form on the https:// www.racingpost.com/ or Betfair.com to select the dog with the fastest/slowest time.

If the dog with the slowest time is below certain odds then it could be a good lay bet.

I'm sure you can think of many more ideas you can test. There are 100's!

Greyhound examples

Lay random traps or a trap series in between odds of say 3 and  $10.00\,$ 

Use small profit targets to start with depending on your stakes (i.e.  $\pm 10$ ).

You can also try liability staking and fixed staking if you're not keen on recovery which can be more risky.

You could also consider laying favourites only in competitive races i.e. A4/5 or under.

You can also only bet on favourites less than say 3.5. Many of these lose and it can be fairly easy to grab your profit for the day without losing a lot when the favourite does win. Strategies are endless.

Horse racing examples

One strategy that is quite successful is to check with the days racing on Betfair.

Only consider races with 8 or more runners, although it does work with less.

Make sure there are at least 4 horses under odds of 9.00, you can do this in the extra scenarios option.

The lower the odds are the better. Bet on the next horse 5th fav if the odds are 11 or higher.

I tend to use fixed liability with this but recovery can be used as losers are rare.

Extra Scenario	s Filter				_ 🗆 ×
× Or	+				
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	1	+	
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	2		
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	3	+	
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	9	+	
× A	nd +				
×	Rank	ls equal to	4	+	▶
×	LastPriceTraded	ls equal to	9	+	

Trying different odds ranges also works. Such as lay the third favourite between odds of 5.0 and 7.0. An example of this is below:

The screenshot below is the old version 4.2 of the software for staking demonstrations

The sky really is the limit though as there is so many potential strategies that can produce a profit.

Another good one is to lay favourites under 2.0, this limits your liability and they often do not win.

This can be a good one to use a recovery strategy with. When you hit a winner you could stop for the day.

Ie. Lay each for £25 until you hit a winning bet, add your previous loss to the next bet, set your profit target so that one winner will trigger the bot to stop.

The member's forum contains lots of discussions on strategies and techniques. I'm sure you can see the huge potential in the software if used correctly.

# **Racing Radio Services**

If you want to listen to live Horse or Greyhound racing commentary you can do by going to the following link:

William Hill Greyhound Service https://sports.williamhill.com/betting/en-gb

William Hill Horse Racing Service https://sports.williamhill.com/betting/en-gb

Betfair/Timeform also run a radio service for Horses and Greyhounds <a href="https://www.timeform.com/horse-racing/about/timeform-radio">https://www.timeform.com/horse-racing/about/timeform-radio</a>

# **Betfair**

You will see in the software under the help menu there are two links, one called <u>Betfair API Status</u>, the other <u>Betfair</u> <u>Charges</u>.

<u>Betfair Charges</u> outlines the charges Betfair can make depending on your betting and usage of the API.

It is generally free for most users.

Betbotpro doesn't really get close to this figure so you should have nothing to worry about unless running multiple sports markets and instances maybe.

You should be careful though if running multiple bots or other software that uses the API as it could add up and compromise the bot performance.

The are currently no data charges for the new Betfair API-NG based software

# Support

If you need any help or come across any bugs or problems please email us directly.

We prefer email and if you have an issue please send a <u>debug</u> report of the problem.

There are two parts to a debug report. Screenshot & Bot files.

1.) Take a Screenshot of the bot fault or issue, and the settings so we can see the issue.

2.) You can do this by pressing Ctrl or Alt & Print Screen PrtScn keys at the same time to copy the desktop/window, then paste it to word or paint and send to us. There are also snip programs in windows as well as other available screengrab software.

3.) When creating a debug package the software will also take a screenshot.

4.) Go to Tools Menu and click Create Debug Package. This will create a zipped folder.

Attach both/all to an email and send to us with a description outlining the problem.

Email: support at betbotpro dot com

Check the FAQ and Videos: <u>https://www.betbotpro.com/</u> <u>support.html</u>

To your success

**BBP** Team

https://www.betbotpro.com